





Croatian National Bank

PUBLISHERCroatian National Bank
Publishing Department
Trg hrvatskih velikana 3, 10002 Zagreb
Phone: 385-1-4564-555
Contact phone: 385-1-4922-070, 385-1-4922-077
Fax: 385-1-4873-623

WEB http://www.hnb.hr

BULLETIN EDITORIAL BOARD

едіток-ім-сніеғ Ljubinko Jankov Igor Jemrić Vanja Jelić Ružica Vuger

EDITOR Romana Sinković

тесныса едитокя Gordana Bauk Božidar Bengez Slavko Križnjak

> TRANSLATION Tina Antonini Tamara Kovačević Sandra Papac Ankica Zerec

ASSOCIATE Ines Merkl

PRINTED BY Kratis d.o.o., Zagreb

Release dates are disseminated on the advance release calendar posted for Croatia on the IMF's DSBB (http://dsbb.imf.org).

Those using data from this publication are requested to cite the source.

Any additional corrections that might be required will be made in the web site version.

Printed in 650 copies

ISSN 1331-6028

Croatian National Bank

BULLETIN

General Information on Croatia

Economic Indicators

| | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Area (square km) | 56,538 | 56,538 | 56,538 | 56,538 | 56,538 | 56,538 | 56,538 | 56,538 | 56,538 |
| GDP ^a (million USD, current prices) | 18,811 | 19,872 | 20,109 | 21,628 | 19,906 | 18,427 | 19,863 | 22,812 | 28,810 |
| GDP – year-on-year rate of change ^a (in %, constant prices) | 6.8 | 5.9 | 6.8 | 2.5 | -0.9 | 2.9 | 4.4 | 5.2 | 4.3 |
| GDP per capita ^{a,b} (in USD) | 4,029 | 4,422 | 4,398 | 4,805 | 4,371 | 4,206 | 4,477 | 5,134 | 6,484 |
| Average year-on-year inflation rateb | 2.0 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 5.7 | 4.2 | 6.2 | 4.9 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| Population (million) | 4.7 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.4 |
| Exports of goods and services (as % of GDP) | 37.1 | 40.1 | 39.9 | 39.5 | 40.8 | 47.0 | 48.5 | 46.3 | 51.7 |
| Imports of goods and services (as % of GDP) | 48.7 | 49.7 | 56.6 | 48.7 | 49.2 | 52.1 | 54.4 | 57.3 | 59.7 |
| Current account balance (as % of GDP) | -7.5 | -4.8 | -12.5 | -6.7 | -7.0 | -2.5 | -3.7 | -8.4 | -7.3 |
| Outstanding external debt (million USD, end of year) | 3,809 | 5,308 | 7,452 | 9,683 | 9,878 | 11,055 | 11,317 | 15,426 | 23,558* |
| Outstanding external debt (as % of GDP) | 20.2 | 26.7 | 37.1 | 44.8 | 50.1 | 60.0 | 57.0 | 67.6 | 81.8* |
| Outstanding external debt (as % of exports of goods and services) | 54.6 | 66.6 | 92.9 | 113.3 | 122.9 | 127.6 | 117.5 | 145.9 | 158.0* |
| External debt service [°] (as % of exports of goods and services) | 10.1 | 9.0 | 9.9 | 12.5 | 20.8 | 23.3 | 24.5 | 26.0 | 19.5 |
| Gross international reserves (million USD, end of year) | 1,895 | 2,314 | 2,539 | 2,816 | 3,025 | 3,525 | 4,704 | 5,886 | 8,191 |
| Gross international reserves (in terms of months of imports of goods and services, end of year) | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 5.2 | 5.4 | 5.7 |
| Exchange rate on 31 December (HRK : 1 USD) | 5.3161 | 5.5396 | 6.3031 | 6.2475 | 7.6477 | 8.1553 | 8.3560 | 7.1457 | 6.1185 |
| Average exchange rate (HRK : 1 USD) | 5.2300 | 5.4338 | 6.1571 | 6.3623 | 7.1124 | 8.2768 | 8.3391 | 7.8637 | 6.7014 |

^a Preliminary data for 2003.
 ^b The average year-on-year inflation rate was measured by the retail price index in the 1994 – 2001 period. From 2002 on, it is measured by the consumer price index.
 ^c Includes principal payments on long-term debt net of principal payments on trade credits and direct investments, as well as total interest payments net of interest payments on direct investments. Sources: Central Bureau of Statistics and Croatian National Bank.

Contents

Information on Economic Trends

Real Sector / 3 Employment and Wages / 5 Prices / 6 Exchange Rate / 6 Monetary Developments / 7 Money Market and Interest Rates / 10 Balance of Payments / 12 Government Budget / 13

Statistical Survey

A. Monetary and Credit Aggregates Table A1: Monetary and Credit Aggregates / 18

B. Monetary Institutions

Table B1: Monetary Survey / 19 Table B2: Number of Reporting Banks and Savings Banks and their Classification by Total Assets / 20

C. Monetary Authorities

Table C1: Monetary Authorities Accounts / 21

D. Banks

- Table D1: Banks' Accounts / 23
- Table D2: Banks' Foreign Assets / 24
- Table D3: Banks' Claims on the Central Government and Funds / 25
- Table D4: Banks' Claims on Other Domestic Sectors / 25
- Table D5: Distribution of Banks' Loans by Domestic Institutional Sectors / 26
- Table D6: Demand Deposits with Banks / 26
- Table D7: Time and Savings Deposits with Banks / 27
- Table D8: Foreign Currency Deposits with Banks / 27
- Table D9: Bonds and Money Market Instruments / 28
- Table D10: Banks' Foreign Liabilities / 28
- Table D11: Central Government and Funds' Deposits with Banks / 29
- Table D12: Restricted and Blocked Deposits with Banks / 29
- Graph D1: Distribution of Banks' Loans by Domestic Institutional Sectors / 30
- Graph D2: Distribution of Banks' Deposits by Domestic Institutional Sectors / 30

E. Housing Savings Banks

Table E1: Housing Savings Banks' Accounts / 31

F. Monetary Policy Instruments and Liquidity

- Table F1: Credit Rates of the Croatian National Bank / 32
- Table F2: Deposit Rates of the Croatian National Bank / 33
- Table F3: Banks' Reserve Requirements / 34
- Table F4: Banks' Liquidity Indicators / 35

G. Financial Markets

Table G1: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Credits Not Indexed to Foreign Currency / 36

- Table G2: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Credits Indexed toForeign Currency and on Credits in Euros / 37
- Table G3: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits NotIndexed to Foreign Currency / 38
- Table G4a: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits Indexed to Foreign Currency and on Foreign Currency Deposits / 39
- Table G4b: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits Indexed to Foreign Currency and on Foreign Currency Deposits / 39
- Table G5: Banks' Trade with Foreign Exchange / 41

H. International Economic Relations

- Table H1: Balance of Payments Summary / 42
- Table H2: Balance of Payments Goods and Services / 43
- Table H3: Balance of Payments Income and Current Transfers / 44 Table H4: Balance of Payments – Direct and Portfolio
- Table H4: Balance of Payments Direct and Portfolio Investments/ 45
- Table H5: Balance of Payments Other Investment / 46
- Table H6: Balance of Payments Summary / 47
- Table H7: International Reserves and Banks' ForeignExchange Reserves / 48
- Table H8: International Reserves and Foreign Currency Liquidity / 50
- Table H9: Midpoint Exchange Rates of the Croatian National Bank (period average) / 50
- Table H10: Midpoint Exchange Rates of the Croatian

 National Bank (end of period) / 51
- Table H11: Indices of the Effective Exchange Rate of the Kuna / 52
- Table H12: External Debt by Domestic Sectors / 53
- Table H13: External Debt by Creditors / 54
- Table H14: External Debt by Domestic Sectors and Projected Future Paymentsy / 55
- Table H15: International Investment Position Summary / 56
- Table H16: International Investment Position Direct Investment/ 57
- Table H17: International Investment Position Portfolio Investment / 57
- Table H18: International Investment Position Other Investment / 58

I. Government Finance

 Table I1: Consolidated Central Government / 58

Table I2: Budgetary Central Government Operations / 59

Table I3: Central Government Debt / 60

J. Non-financial Statistics

- Table J1: Consumer Price and Producer Price Indices / 61
- Table J2a: Core Retail Price Indices / 62
- Table J2b: Core Consumer Price Indices / 63
- Table J3: Average Monthly Net Wages / 64

List of Banks and Savings Banks / 65

Management of the Croatian National Bank / 67

List of Abbreviations and Symbols / 68

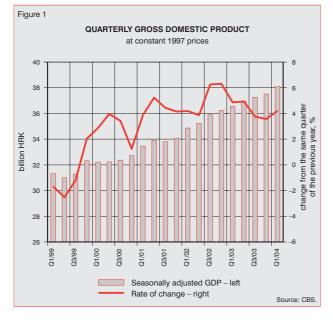
Information on Economic Trends

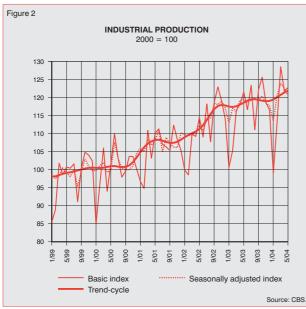
Real Sector

In the first quarter of 2004, GDP rose by 4.2% compared with the same period last year. GDP growth in the observed period was accelerated by personal consumption, gross fixed capital formation and exports of goods and services.

Personal consumption showed an annual increase of 3.9% in real terms in the first quarter of 2004, which was only slightly below its increase in the whole 2003. Down 1.6% in the first quarter, government consumption was on the largest decrease since the last quarter of 2002. As expected, gross fixed capital formation recorded a slowdown in the first quarter this year, growing by 8.9% for the year. Foreign trade also declined in the same period, although with exports growing at a faster pace than imports.

The increase in real gross value added was 0.4 percentage points higher than the GDP increase, mostly due to industrial production, which is to be a significant determinant of





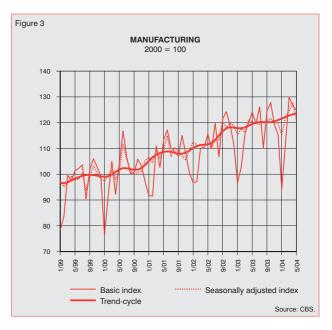
gross value added trends in the following period.

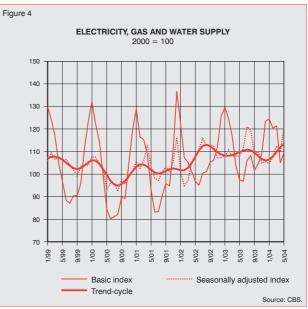
The CBS's adjustment of the quarterly GDP estimate with the final estimate for 2001 has resulted in an increase in both nominal and real GDP. However, annual rates of change of GDP and its components have remained almost unaltered, except in 2001.

Data on total industrial production volume trends in April and May this year suggest a rise in production over the first quarter of the year. Following stagnation in the second half of 2003, industrial production can thus be expected to grow at accelerated rates not only in the first, but in the second quarter of 2004 as well. As shown by seasonally adjusted data in the first five months of 2004, industrial production was up 2.8% compared with the same period in the previous year.

The same trends were recorded in manufacturing, which accounts for the largest share in industrial production.

Accounting for an approximate 28% share in manufacturing, the manufacture of food and beverages and the manufac-





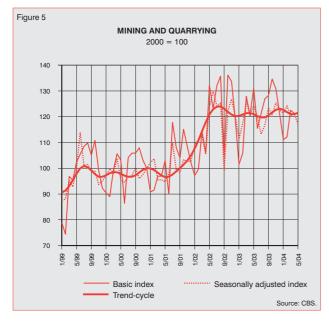
ture of chemicals and chemical products were down in May compared with April. As a result, data on manufacturing trends were more favourable in April than in May.

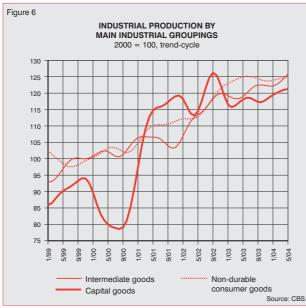
Energy supply was the industrial production section recording the strongest growth in May 2004. Its seasonally adjusted annual growth rate exceeded 10.0%, a steep rise compared with 2.5% in 2002 and 3.1% in 2003.

As anticipated, mining and quarrying, being strongly dependent on the structure, dynamics and stages of construction works in the observed period, showed negative trends, trending further downwards in May.

Among the main industrial groupings, only non-durable consumer goods had a negative annual growth rate (-3.3%), whereas other groupings grew at rates ranging from 1.4% to 2.9%.

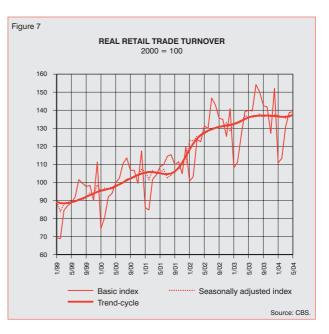
Capital and intermediate goods' cumulative growth rate exceeded 5.0% in the first five months of 2004, which was in contrast with energy supply growing at a modest 2.0% in the same period and stagnating non-durable consumer goods.



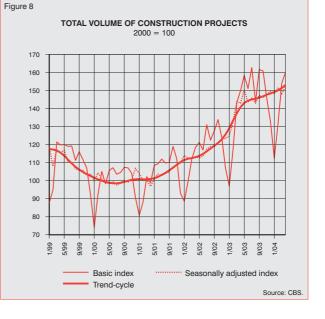


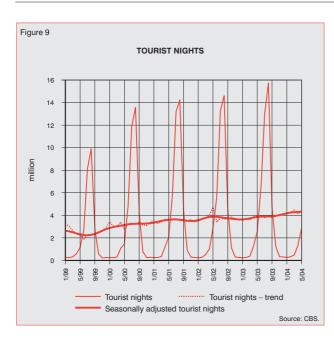
Since the last issue of the CNB Bulletin, trade has been observed by means of a revised data series released by the CBS. As expected, real retail trade turnover rose in April. However, this rise was somewhat lower without the seasonal effect of Easter holidays. According to seasonally adjusted data, retail trade turnover dipped by 0.5% in April 2004 compared with the same period last year, and offset this decline increasing at an annual rate of 0.6% in May. These trends indicate a continued slowdown in retail trade, started in 2003, which is to some extent due to the dampening of the effect that the opening of foreign and the development of domestic chain stores had on trade.

Although growing at considerably lower current rates than in the previous year, partly owing to weather conditions in spring this year, construction has remained very strong. It accelerated in April 2004, and is likely to continue this trend in the following months, especially in road construction.



Having recorded unexpectedly high annual growth rates





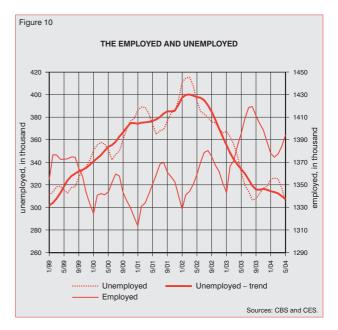
in the first quarter of 2004, tourist nights and arrivals declined in April. Tourist nights and arrivals recovered in May compared with April, although growing at lower rates than in the first quarter. In the first five months, tourist nights rose by 13.9% over the previous year, and tourist arrivals by about 10.0%.

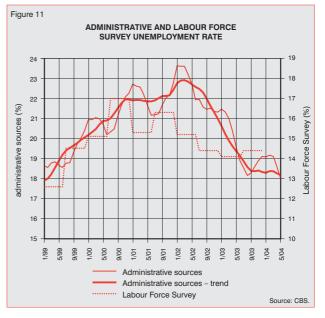
Employment and Wages

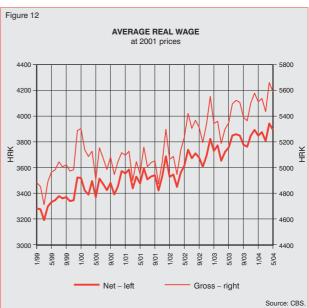
A slower inflow of non-active persons into the CES register during April and May again resulted in a downward trend in registered unemployment, after its decline had been stopped in late 2003 and early 2004 owing to stronger inflows into the register. Seasonal employment contributed to the downward trend in registered unemployment in May, so registered unemployment declined by almost 12,000 (3.7%) compared with end-April.

Owing to a continuing upward trend in total employment, employment rose by 0.7% in March compared with the previous month. The decline in registered unemployment in May reduced registered unemployment by 0.6 percentage points, so it was 18.0%, 1.2 percentage points less than in the same month last year.

The accelerated growth of wages, which started in early 2004, continued in May. Following its 5.9% leap in April, the annual growth rate of the average real net wage dropped to 3.6% in May, partly due to the fastest growth of consumer prices recorded in the last few years. However, the growth of the average real net wage was still somewhat above its average growth rate in the first quarter of the current year, which was 3.4%. Owing to the effect of tax progression, the average real gross wage rose at a somewhat higher annual rate of 4.5%, which corresponds with its average growth in the first five months.



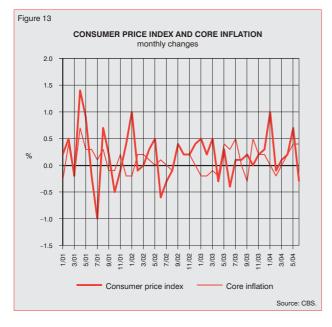


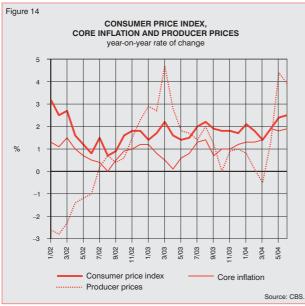


Prices

The year-on-year rate of change in total consumer price index rose from 2.4% in May to 2.5% in June.

The consumer price index growth of 0.7% was recorded in May relative to the previous month. This growth can to a large extent be accounted for by an increase in prices of crude oil on the global market, effecting the domestic prices of refined petroleum products (that went up by 5.1% on average in May), as well as by an increase in individual administrative prices, e.g. of gas (3.5%) and water (11.7%). Furthermore, in May a seasonal factor (increase in prices of clothing and footwear by 2.0%) also contributed to a large growth in consumer prices at the monthly level. Since refined petroleum products and administrative prices are excluded from the CPI basket used in the calculation of core inflation, the rise in core inflation in May was less pronounced than the increase in total inflation, amounting to





Consumer Price Index, year-on-year rate of change

| | Weight | 5/2004 | 6/2004 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Total | 100.0 | 2.4 | 2.5 |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages | 33.0 | 0.8 | 1.6 |
| Alcoholic drinks and tobacco | 5.4 | 1.5 | 1.4 |
| Clothing and footwear | 8.3 | 2.2 | 1.5 |
| Housing, water, energy, gas and other fuels | 14.3 | 4.5 | 4.5 |
| Furniture, equipment and maintenance | 4.8 | -0.8 | -0.6 |
| Health | 2.8 | 3.5 | 3.3 |
| Transport | 11.3 | 6.2 | 5.4 |
| Communication | 4.5 | -0.2 | -0.2 |
| Recreation and culture | 5.6 | 4.2 | 3.9 |
| Education | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| Catering services | 3.2 | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 5.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| Goods | 77.3 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| Services | 22.7 | 3.6 | 3.7 |

Source: CBS

0.4% compared to the previous month.

In June, consumer prices fell by 0.3% on average relative to the previous month, which can mostly be accounted for by a fall in vegetable prices of 10.2% on average, refined petroleum product prices of 1.8% and clothing prices of 0.5%. The core consumer price index went up by 0.4% in June compared to the previous month. The year-on-year rate of core inflation increased from 1.8% recorded in May to 1.9% in June.

In May, producer prices of industrial products went up by 2.3% relative to the previous month. The largest growth was recorded in the manufacture of refined petroleum products (4.7%), metals (7.3%), other transport equipment (7.1%) and water supply (54.6%). The year-on-year rate of change in producer prices increased from 1.3% in April to 4.4% in May. During June, producer prices declined by 0.3% on average in comparison with the previous month, a 3.4% average fall in producer prices of refined petroleum products contributing to a large extent to this decrease. The year-on-year rate of change in producer prices fell by 0.5% in June, reaching 3.9%.

Exchange Rate

In June, the exchange rate of the kuna against the euro slightly appreciated (by 0.1), from HRK 7.370/EUR on 31 May to HRK 7.366/EUR on 30 June. While the kuna appreciated continuously over May, a short period of its depreciation was recorded in June, as the kuna/euro exchange rate fell by 0.8%, from HRK 7.357/EUR on 5 June to HRK 7.413/EUR on 12 June. The appreciation of the kuna exchange rate is common for June and is the result of increased foreign exchange inflows from tourism. An additional impetus to the growth of demand for the kuna in late June was provided by the new issue of government bonds to the equivalent of EUR 300.0m announced to appear in early July. On the whole, the appreciation pressures on the domestic currency were offset by demand for foreign currency, so that the kuna/euro exchange rate remained relatively stable during June and required no central bank's intervention in the foreign exchange market. However, a small-scale foreign exchange auction was held at the very beginning of July, at

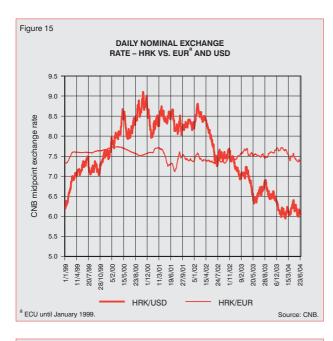
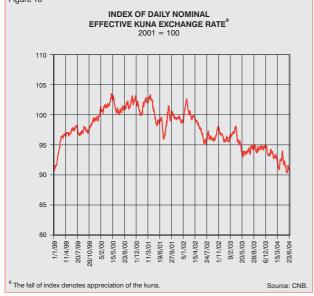
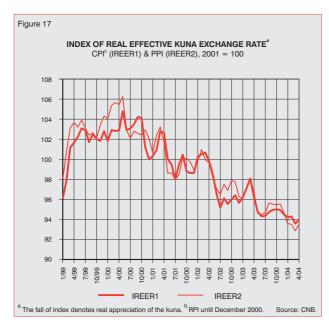


Figure 16





which the CNB purchased a total of EUR 27.1m from banks.

In June, the exchange rate of the kuna against the US dollar depreciated by 0.7%, from HRK 6.017/USD on 31 May to HRK 6.058/USD on 30 June, which suggests that the US dollar strengthened against the euro in the world foreign exchange market. Analysts believe that the appreciation of the US dollar against the euro during June resulted from good US economic performance and the market participants' expectations that the Fed would increase its benchmark rate on overnight loans. These expectations came true, as the Fed increased its overnight interest rate by one-fourth of a percentage point (i.e. to 1.25%) at its session held on 30 June.

Apart from the nominal appreciation of the kuna against the euro and its depreciation against the US dollar, during June, the kuna strengthened by 0.5% against the Slovene tolar and weakened by 0.1% against the Swiss franc. However, the exchange rate of the kuna vs. the pound sterling remained unchanged, which resulted in the depreciation of the daily nominal effective kuna exchange rate by 0.2% (30 June to 31 May).

According to the latest available data, the index of the real effective kuna exchange rate depreciated by 0.7% (deflated by consumer prices) and by 0.4% (deflated by producer prices) in April compared with the previous month.

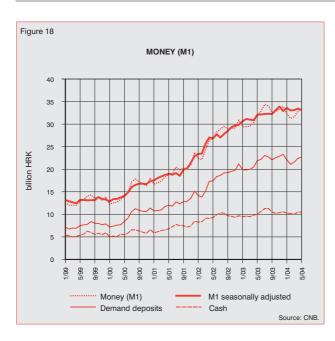
Monetary Developments

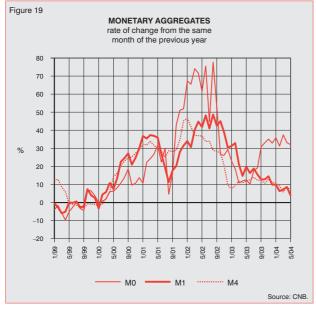
Despite a 2.2% appreciation of the kuna exchange rate against the euro, which led to a decrease in the kuna equivalent of all monetary aggregates' foreign currency items, monetary aggregates continued to grow in May, with the money supply rising at the slowest pace.

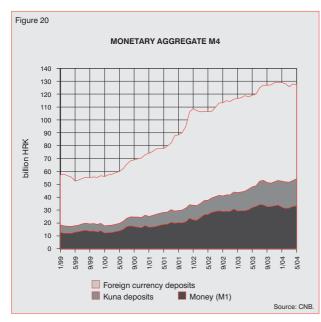
Having recovered in April, due to seasonal factors, money (M1) grew at a lower than usual rate in May, with its annual growth rate decelerating from 8.6% in April to 3.7% in May. Excluding seasonal effects, money supply held steady in the past few months on account of lending slowdown, standing at HRK 33.2bn at end-May.

The slowdown in the M1 annual growth rate was mainly due to demand deposit trends, while the slowdown in currency was less marked. The demand deposit annual growth rate declined from 9.5% in April to 3.3% in May. Household demand deposits continued on a strong upward trend, growing at an annual rate of 14.2% in May. At the same time, corporate demand deposits fell by 5.4%, as companies, strengthening their financial position, transferred their free reserves into kuna and foreign currency savings and time deposits, rather than depositing them into giro accounts. The annual growth rate of currency was down from 6.5% in April to 4.6% in May.

In consequence, kuna non-monetary deposits continued their strong upward trend. Kuna household deposits held steady in May at the April level, whereas corporate deposits rose by 14% for the month (HRK 1.1bn). Savings and time kuna household deposits and corporate deposits increased 38.0% and 30.1% respectively over May 2003. Kuna non-monetary deposits reached HRK 20.7bn at end-May, a







rise of 29.8% for the year.

Foreign currency deposits totalled HRK 73.2bn at end-May, edging up 3.1% from the same month in 2003. The exchange rate effect excluded, foreign currency deposits rose at an annual rate of 6.1%, holding at the levels achieved in the past few months. Corporate foreign currency deposits continued to grow at a faster rate (17.6%) than household foreign currency deposits (4.9%).

M4 stood at HRK 127.5bn at end May, an increase of 6.9% compared with the same month last year. Total liquid assets suffered a slight decline in May, dropping by 0.3%, or HRK 0.4bn, for the month, due to the money supply slow-down and the decrease in the kuna equivalent of foreign currency deposits caused by the appreciation of the exchange rate.

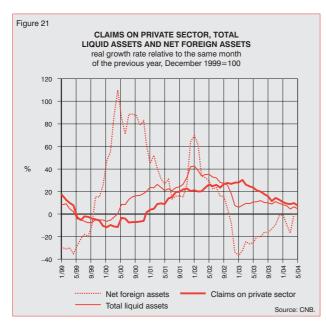
Bank placements to the non-banking sector trended further upwards in May, at somewhat reduced annual growth rates. It should be noted that the May decrease in the kuna equivalent of placements was due to the exchange rate appreciation, while actual placements' growth continued. Total placements stood at HRK 115.3bn at end-May, rising by 9.9% compared with end-May in the previous year. Excluding the exchange rate effect, placements rose at an annual rate of 12.6%.

Despite the fact that placements to households continued to rise at much higher rates, the slowdown in their annual growth rates was more pronounced than that in corporate placements' rates. Placements to the household sector rose by 17.0% annually in May, compared with 27.7% at end-2003, while corporate placements increased at an annual rate of 3.9% in the same month, continuing their moderate growth from the last few months. It should also be stressed that companies, in addition to borrowing from banks and leasing companies, also provide their financing by borrowing abroad.

Net bank placements to the central government were up 3.3% in May compared with April. The reasons behind this increase were twofold: a decrease of about HRK 350m in government deposits with the CNB, resulting from the government meeting its foreign commitments, and a rise of approximately HRK 200m in bank placements to the government, caused mainly by the purchase of T-bills in the context of growing bank demand.

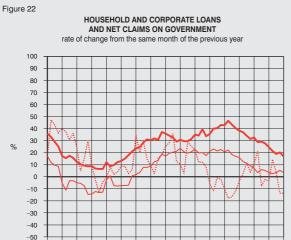
The upward trend in bank financing from foreign sources continued despite the stagnation in their foreign liabilities' kuna equivalent in May, caused by the appreciation of the kuna exchange rate. As bank foreign assets edged up at the same time, their net foreign assets slightly increased.

CNB monetary policy instruments were not actively used in June, due to a stable kuna/euro exchange rate and a slight drop in still high kuna liquidity. Strong liquidity in the money market kept interest rates at very low levels, so that banks made no use of Lombard loans in June. As already mentioned, they channelled their excess liquidity to MoF T-bills, increasing their purchase in May and early June and bringing about a slight decrease in their interest rates. Continued high levels of kuna liquidity were in contrast with the appreciation pressures on the exchange rate over May and June.





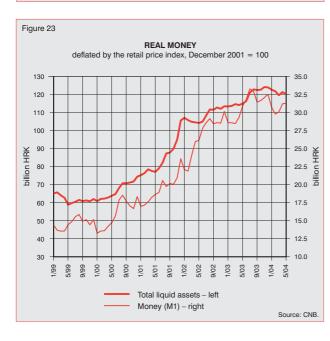
1/99 5/99 66/6 1/00 5/00



-

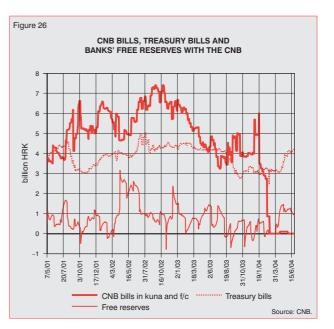
Household

9/00 5/01 9/01 1/02 5/02 9/02 1/03 9/03 1/04 - Corporate ···· Government Source: CNB.









Demand for kuna liquidity grew late in June and early in July, and was followed by interest rate growth, while appreciation pressures on the exchange rate continued. This resulted from a seasonally induced growth in demand for currency, anticipated foreign currency inflow and bank profit generated from exchange office operations in the summer months, as well as from the planned repurchase of government bonds worth EUR 400, payable in kuna, in early July, aimed at a temporary decrease in kuna liquidity of banks.

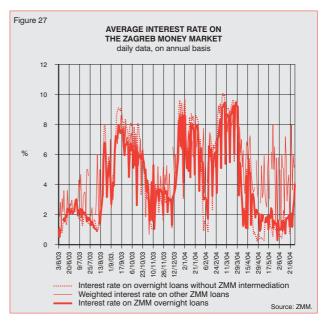
To soothe appreciation pressures, the CNB purchased EUR 27.1m from banks on 1 July, almost the total amount offered, producing a monetary effect of HRK 200m.

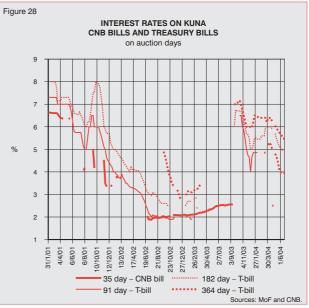
Reserve money rose by a modest 1.9% in the first six months, due to a slowdown in currency, whose annual rate declined from 4.6% in May to 3.3% in June. Kuna reserve requirements also recorded a modest increase, despite a surge in non-monetary kuna deposits, as kuna allocation against the foreign currency base, accounting for a half of kuna reserve requirements, almost held steady due to the exchange rate appreciation.

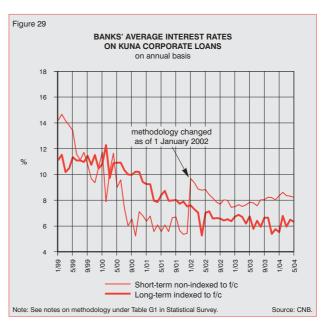
CNB gross international reserves mostly stagnated over June, standing at USD 7,768m at end-month. Transactions made during June included some foreign transactions conducted for the government, which brought about a decrease in the foreign currency government deposit and, in turn, somewhat reduced gross reserves. Following the July intervention, gross international reserves reached USD 7,805m.

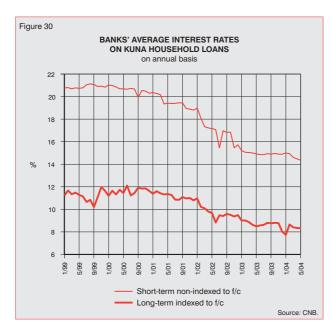
Money Market and Interest Rates

The period of high banking system liquidity continued into May and June 2004 and was additionally supported by a part of inflow from the April placement of the government eurobonds converted into kuna, by means of which domestic liabilities of the government were settled. Abundant liquidity reflected in low money market interest rates, in excess supply over demand for surplus liquid assets and in an increase in subscribed T-bills. At end-June, the beginning of a tourist season contributed to a rise in kuna demand, so that money market interest rates started to go up. The ZMM weighted interest rate on overnight loans stood at 1.59% in May, compared to 1.76 in June. The average daily turnover in overnight loans was HRK 40.1m and 110.3m in May and June, respectively. The weighted interest rate on other ZMM loans amounted to 3.93% and 4.64% in the same period. A significant widening of a spread between the weighted interest rate on overnight loans and the same interest rate on other loans was a result of relatively high interest rates on loans with longer maturities, which accounted for a large portion of total ZMM turnover. The average daily turnover in other loans stood at HRK 51.9m and 54.3m in May and June, respectively. The average daily turnover in direct interbank trade in overnight loans (without ZMM intermediation) was HRK 162.6m in May and HRK 305.0m in June 2004, the weighted interest rates standing at 1.04% and 1.88%, respectively.

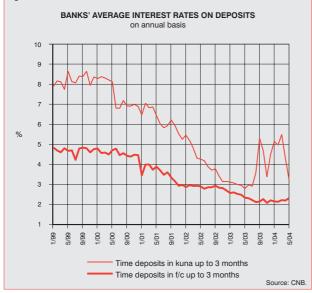


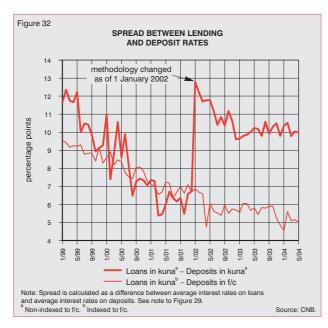












No kuna CNB bill auctions were held in May and June 2004. Interest rates were on a gradual decrease at T-bill auctions held in May and June 2004. The weighted interest rates on 91-day, 182-day and 364-day T-bills stood at 4.41%, 5.35% and 5.84%, respectively, in May, compared to 3.97%, 5.01% and 5.65%, respectively, in June. Irrespective of an interest rate fall, hitting its ten month record low at the last auction in June, the stock of subscribed T-bills continued to grow strongly. Its particularly high monthly growth of HRK 1.1bn was recorded in May.

In comparison with end-2003, the stock of subscribed T-bills rose by HRK 1.7bn by end-June 2004, reaching HRK 7.5bn.

Banks' lending rates did not change significantly in April and May 2004 relative to March, whereas interest rates on kuna sources of funds fell considerably. The weighted interest rate on short-term corporate loans non-indexed to foreign currency was mildly reduced from 8.32% in April to 8.22% in May. The weighted interest rate on long-term corporate loans indexed to foreign currency, which fluctuates most among the observed interest rates, amounted to 6.32% in May. After a rise in February 2004, interest rates on household placements were mildly reduced in the following three months. The weighted interest rate on short-term kuna household loans non-indexed to foreign currency went down in May 2004 to its record low of 14.35%. The weighted interest rate on long-term kuna household loans indexed to foreign currency held steady in May at its April level of 8.33%. Following a rise in March, interest rates on kuna sources of funds fell in April and May 2004, mainly as a result of a reduction in interest rates on corporate deposits, which are sensitive to money market interest rate movements. The weighted interest rate on total kuna deposits without a currency clause amounted to 1.66% in May 2004. The weighted interest rate on kuna deposits without a currency clause with a maturity of up to 3 months stood at 3.25% in May, its six month record low. Interest rates on foreign currency deposits went up again slightly in May 2004. The weighted interest rate on total foreign currency deposits increased to 2.50% in May, the highest level since early 2003. The spread between interest rates on total loans and interest rates on total deposits widened in May 2004 relative to March 2004 due to a fall in interest rate on kuna deposits, reaching 7.89 percentage points in May. The spread between interest rates on kuna loans indexed to foreign currency and interest rates on foreign currency deposits decreased moderately, by 5.03 percentage points, compared to March.

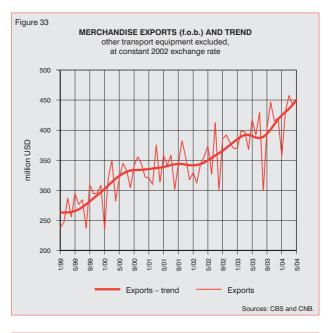
Balance of Payments

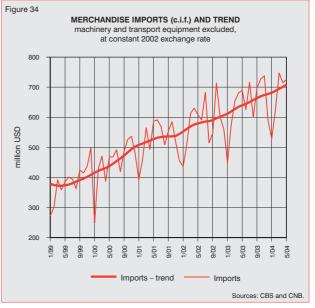
The preliminary CBS data show that total goods exports stood at USD 3.1bn and total good imports at USD 6.4bn in the January-May 2004 period. Foreign trade deficit of USD 3.3bn at the annual level grew nominally by USD 0.2bn or 7.9%. If the influence of cross-currency changes on merchandise trade movements were excluded, foreign trade deficit decreased, the annual growth rate of merchandise trade deficit amounting to -1.9%, at the constant 2002 exchange rate. Coverage of imports by exports also recorded positive movements, increasing from 44.3% on average in the first five months of 2003 to 48.7% in the January-May 2004 period. Merchandise trade movements point to a continuation of exports strengthening and a slowing down of goods imports.

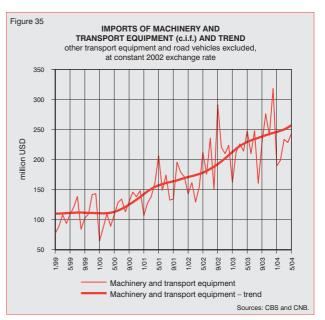
In the period from January to May 2004, total goods exports, reported at the constant exchange rate, grew at an annual rate of 18.2%, compared to a growth of 9.9% in the same period last year and 10.8% in the entire 2003. As regards SITC sections, the traditionally largest contribution to exports growth was made by other transport equipment, i.e. ships, whose exports doubled relative to the first five months of the previous year. As a result of methodological changes in recording values of ship exports, other transport equipment is regularly excluded from the time series of total exports for the purpose of a more realistic recording of foreign trade movements. The annual growth rate of goods exports, excluding other transport equipment, was almost twice as low as the already mentioned annual growth rate of total goods exports, amounting to 9.4%. This growth can be accounted for by exports of electrical machinery, apparatus and equipment (annual growth rate was 51.6% at the current exchange rate), various finished goods (79%), iron and steel (153.3%) and non-ferrous metals (84.1%). The fall was most pronounced in exports of sugar, products of sugar and honey, and exports of cereals.

Total goods imports, reported at c.i.f. parity at the constant exchange rate, grew at an annual rate of 7.1% in the January-May 2004 period, which is a 10.2 percentage point fall compared to the same period last year. A significant deceleration of the Croatian economy imports dynamics primarily reflects a considerably lower imports of capital goods and road vehicles. More specifically, the annual growth rate of imports of machinery and transport equipment, excluding other transport equipment and road vehicles, stood at 3%, or at a level ten time lower relative to that recorded in the first five months of the previous year. Imports of road vehicles

| Jan. – Mar. 2003 | Jan. – Mar. 2004 | Indices Jan. – Mar. 04/ Jan. – Mar. 03 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| -1,091.5 | -1,464.1 | 134.1 |
| 1,325.0 | 633.8 | 47.8 |
| -174.5 | 515.1 | - |
| -59.0 | 315.2 | - |
| | 2003 -1,091.5 1,325.0 -174.5 | 2003 2004 -1,091.5 -1,464.1 1,325.0 633.8 -174.5 515.1 |







grew at an annual rate of -3% in the first five months of this year, reported at the constant exchange rate, whereas the same indicator for the first five months of 2003 amounted to 36.2%. Imports of various finished goods (annual growth rate of 49.4% at the current exchange rate), electrical machinery, apparatus and equipment (22.4%), iron and steel (31.9%), and other fabricated metal products (25.1%) contributed most to goods imports growth in the period from January to May 2004.

Government Finance

Total revenues of the broadened consolidated central government (excluding capital revenues) advanced rapidly in the first four months of 2004, but still less than expenditures. This resulted in a cash basis deficit of HRK 5.1bn, which went up 64.8%, or HRK 2.0bn, compared with the same period in the previous year. These total expenditure trends were anticipated, the bulk of capital expenditures and arrears from the previous year having been benchmarked for the first half of 2004.

Signalling an economic upturn, total revenues of the broadened consolidated central government amounted to HRK 24.9bn in the first four months of 2004 (29.5% of the total annual amount planned), a rise of 7.3% over the same period last year. The largest share in total revenues was accounted for by VAT revenues (35.7%), which stood at HRK 8.9bn, having risen by 7.5% over the first four months in 2003. Also on an upward trend were social insurance contributions, increasing 9.8% compared with the first four months in 2003. Excise revenues totalled HRK 2.8bn in the first four months of 2004, up by a considerable 5.0% compared with the same period last year.

Central Government Debt. in million HRK

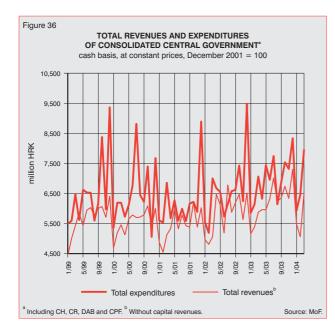
| | Jan. – Apr. 2004 |
|--|------------------|
| Change in total debt stock | 7,597.8 |
| Change in domestic debt stock | 1,892.1 |
| - Treasury bills | 404.2 |
| Money market instruments | 71.8 |
| - Credits from the CNB | -0.2 |
| – Bonds | 1,809.6 |
| - Credits from banks | -393.3 |
| Change in external debt stock | 5,705.7 |
| – Bonds | 5,204.6 |
| - Credits | 501.0 |
| Memo item: | |
| Guarantees issued | 45.0 |
| | |

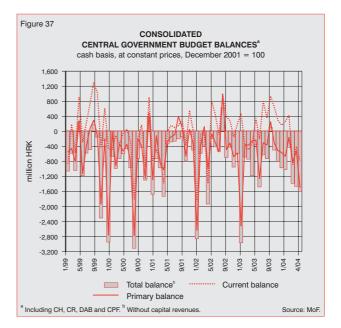
Source: CNB.

Expenditures of the broadened consolidated central government totalled HRK 29.7bn in the first four months of 2004, an increase of HRK 3.5bn (13.4%). This was mainly due to capital expenditures growing by HRK 1.4bn, or 80.5%, over the first four months in 2003. Expenditures on subsidies and other current transfers rose by HRK 1.3bn, or 10.7%, compared with the same period last year. Expenditures on the purchase of goods and services were up by a marked HRK 0.7bn, or 17.3%, whereas other expenditures rose only moderately.

According to CNB data, the total central government debt increased HRK 7.6bn over the first four months in 2004. One fourth of this increase was generated by domestic borrowing and the remaining part by government borrowing abroad. Government borrowing was mostly facilitated through bonds issue, which accounted for 92% of the total debt increase.

Total issued government guarantees rose by HRK 45m in the first four months of 2004.





Statistical Survey

Classification and Presentation of Data on Claims and Liabilities

Data on financial institutions' claims and liabilities are classified according to institutional sectors and financial instruments. Institutional sectors are: financial institutions, central government and funds, other domestic sectors and foreign sector.

The financial institutions sector includes the following sub-sectors: monetary authorities (the central bank), banks, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions. The central bank is the Croatian National Bank (CNB). Banks are institutions to which the Croatian National Bank has issued a license to perform banking business services in accordance with the Banking Act, including savings banks during a transition period. Data on banks do not include claims and liabilities of banks undergoing bankruptcy proceedings, nor former branches of banks headquartered outside the Republic of Croatia. Other banking institutions comprise housing savings banks, savings and loan cooperatives and investment funds. Non-banking financial institutions are financial institutions not classified as banks or other banking institutions (for example insurance companies, pension funds).

The central government and funds consists of two sub-sectors, the Republic of Croatia and central government funds. Until December 2003, the sub-sector the Republic of Croatia included government authorities, including the Croatian Roads and the Croatian Highways, the State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation and the sub-sector central government funds included the Croatian Institute for Health Insurance, the Croatian Pension Insurance Institute, the Croatian Employment Service, the Croatian Privatisation Fund, the Croatian Waters and the Croatian Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

Since January 2004, the Croatian Roads, the Croatian Highways, and the State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation have been reclassified, from the sub-sector the Republic of Croatia to the sub-sector central government funds.

Other domestic sectors include local government authorities, public and other enterprises and households, including craftsmen and non-profit institutions providing services to households. The sub-sector other enterprises also comprises banks undergoing bank-ruptcy proceedings. In some tables other domestic sectors are divided into the following sub-sectors: local government (which comprises units of local and regional self-government), public and other enterprises, and households (including craftsmen and non-profit institutions).

Foreign sector includes foreign legal and natural persons.

All data on claims and liabilities refer to balances at the end of the reporting period. Foreign exchange items are reported in their kuna equivalent at the CNB's midpoint exchange rate at the end of the reporting period.

Table A1: Monetary and Credit Aggregates

End of period, million kuna and %

| | | | | | | N-4 | | | | Monthly rate | es of growth | | |
|------|-----------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Year | Month | Reserve money | Money M1 | Money M1a | Broadest money M4 | Net domestic assets | Domestic credit | Reserve money | Money M1 | Money M1a | Broadest money M4 | Net domestic assets | Domestic credit |
| 1994 | December | 4,714.2 | 6,642.6 | 6,996.7 | 17,679.9 | 16,540.1 | 27,661.5 | 11.73 | 2.20 | 3.83 | 2.26 | 11.84 | 3.45 |
| 1995 | December | 6,744.1 | 8,234.9 | 8,503.2 | 24,623.0 | 21,576.3 | 32,819.5 | 2.97 | 0.89 | 1.54 | 3.41 | 1.00 | 1.88 |
| 1996 | December | 8,770.4 | 11,368.9 | 11,494.9 | 36,701.1 | 24,960.4 | 33,831.2 | 11.35 | 7.83 | 7.67 | 4.88 | -5.41 | -11.61 |
| 1997 | December | 10,346.1 | 13,731.4 | 13,848.8 | 50,742.0 | 33,829.0 | 48,863.4 | 7.86 | 3.93 | 3.85 | 2.16 | 4.98 | 4.96 |
| 1998 | December | 9,954.2 | 13,531.4 | 13,615.2 | 57,340.3 | 44,626.8 | 59,792.0 | 7.24 | 6.92 | 6.59 | 2.51 | 3.73 | 0.25 |
| 1999 | December ^a | 10,310.0 | 13,858.9 | 13,965.7 | 56,659.3 | 40,003.8 | 55,875.8 | 4.53 | 5.46 | 5.48 | 2.28 | 0.35 | -4.58 |
| 2000 | December | 11,717.3 | 18,030.3 | 18,256.4 | 73,061.1 | 44,043.9 | 60,883.8 | 7.32 | 10.04 | 9.89 | 3.66 | 10.46 | 2.66 |
| 2001 | December | 17,803.2 | 23,703.5 | 23,936.5 | 106,071.4 | 57,410.0 | 74,964.5 | 8.01 | 13.00 | 11.96 | 11.65 | 3.40 | 1.16 |
| 2002 | December | 23,027.9 | 30,869.8 | 31,876.7 | 116,141.8 | 83,324.4 | 97,463.7 | 10.72 | 6.11 | 6.79 | 1.65 | 7.92 | 2.15 |
| | April | 23,216.0 | 30,294.4 | 30,888.6 | 117,854.4 | 88,256.7 | 103,713.6 | 6.09 | 2.65 | 2.46 | -0.79 | 2.68 | 0.98 |
| | May | 23,618.8 | 32,002.0 | 32,660.8 | 119,105.0 | 90,424.9 | 104,887.7 | 1.74 | 5.64 | 5.74 | 1.06 | 2.46 | 1.13 |
| | June | 24,264.7 | 32,828.3 | 33,494.6 | 120,021.6 | 89,724.0 | 104,065.6 | 2.73 | 2.58 | 2.55 | 0.77 | -0.78 | -0.78 |
| | July | 25,064.8 | 34,381.5 | 35,031.8 | 125,023.3 | 93,926.6 | 106,822.9 | 3.30 | 4.73 | 4.59 | 4.17 | 4.68 | 2.65 |
| | August | 25,854.2 | 34,044.3 | 34,586.9 | 126,979.7 | 92,451.1 | 106,761.8 | 3.15 | -0.98 | -1.27 | 1.56 | -1.57 | -0.06 |
| | September | 27,289.1 | 32,589.4 | 33,247.6 | 126,910.9 | 92,696.3 | 107,180.1 | 5.55 | -4.27 | -3.87 | -0.05 | 0.27 | 0.39 |
| | October | 27,037.8 | 32,805.7 | 33,482.9 | 127,072.4 | 93,345.6 | 108,516.8 | -0.92 | 0.66 | 0.71 | 0.13 | 0.70 | 1.25 |
| | November | 28,086.2 | 33,295.3 | 33,974.1 | 128,718.4 | 93,221.1 | 110,934.7 | 3.88 | 1.49 | 1.47 | 1.30 | -0.13 | 2.23 |
| | December | 30,586.2 | 33,888.7 | 34,630.9 | 128,893.1 | 96,121.7 | 111,661.4 | 8.90 | 1.78 | 1.93 | 0.14 | 3.11 | 0.66 |
| 2004 | January | 29,439.9 | 32,323.1 | 32,853.4 | 128,917.7 | 98,213.8 | 113,102.5 | -3.75 | -4.62 | -5.13 | 0.02 | 2.18 | 1.29 |
| | February | 29,482.8 | 31,283.9 | 31,827.9 | 127,876.5 | 97,913.3 | 113,516.7 | 0.15 | -3.21 | -3.12 | -0.81 | -0.31 | 0.37 |
| | March | 30,076.1 | 31,622.9 | 32,187.8 | 125,766.6 | 98,115.4 | 113,282.0 | 2.01 | 1.08 | 1.13 | -1.65 | 0.21 | -0.21 |
| | April | 30,895.7 | 32,890.5 | 33,537.9 | 127,867.8 | 97,727.3 | 115,926.7 | 2.73 | 4.01 | 4.19 | 1.67 | -0.40 | 2.33 |
| | May | 31,175.6 | 33,193.9 | 33,931.5 | 127,461.4 | 98,300.8 | 115,314.9 | 0.91 | 0.92 | 1.17 | -0.32 | 0.59 | -0.53 |

^a Domestic credit decreased by a one-off HRK 2,759.4m.

Table A1: Monetary and Credit Aggregates

The table shows data on some basic monetary and credit aggregates, including their monthly growth rates. In September 1999, all the monetary aggregates were revised. In previous publications of the CNB, data on claims and obligations of savings banks were not included in the compilation of the monetary aggregates.

Reserve money is taken over in its entirety from the Monetary Authorities Accounts (Table C1).

Money (M1) is defined in the same way as the corresponding item in the Monetary Survey (Table B1). It comprises currency outside banks, deposits with the CNB by other banking institutions and other domestic sectors as well as banks' demand deposits. Money (M1a) comprises currency outside banks and banks' demand deposits, increased by the demand deposits of the central government and funds with banks. Broadest money (M4) comprises Money (M1), savings and time deposits, foreign currency deposits as well as bonds and money market instruments (all components are taken over from the Monetary Survey, Table B1).

Net domestic assets are defined as a difference between total liquid assets and foreign assets (net).

Domestic credit comprises banks' claims on other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions.

In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' share in monetary aggregate M1 amounted to 259.3 million kuna and in monetary aggregate M4 amounted to 4,035.8 million kuna. Data for June 1999 are comparable with data for July 1999 if Domestic credit is increased by 3,513.5 million kuna.

Table B1: Monetary Survey

End of period, million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|--|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Dec. | Dec. ^a | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Foreign assets (net) | 29,017.2 | 48,661.3 | 32,817.4 | 32,771.4 | 30,703.9 | 29,963.2 | 27,651.2 | 30,140.5 | 29,160.6 |
| 2. Domestic credit | 72,051.4 | 87,637.6 | 112,518.9 | 126,371.6 | 128,719.6 | 128,423.7 | 128,272.1 | 128,821.3 | 128,635.8 |
| 2.1. Claims on central government and funds (net) | 11,167.6 | 12,673.1 | 15,055.2 | 14,710.1 | 15,617.1 | 14,907.0 | 14,990.1 | 12,894.6 | 13,320.9 |
| 2.2. Claims on other domestic sectors | 60,653.4 | 74,513.0 | 96,329.0 | 110,467.8 | 111,506.3 | 111,896.4 | 112,030.0 | 114,710.9 | 114,052.6 |
| 2.3. Claims on other banking institutions | 68.7 | 170.2 | 219.5 | 431.8 | 293.2 | 286.0 | 600.0 | 517.0 | 542.8 |
| 2.4. Claims on non-banking financial institutions | 161.7 | 281.4 | 915.3 | 761.8 | 1,302.9 | 1,334.2 | 651.9 | 698.7 | 719.5 |
| Total (1+2) | 101,068.7 | 136,298.9 | 145,336.3 | 159,143.0 | 159,423.5 | 158,386.9 | 155,923.3 | 158,961.7 | 157,796.4 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Money | 18,030.3 | 23,703.5 | 30,869.8 | 33,888.7 | 32,323.1 | 31,283.9 | 31,622.9 | 32,890.5 | 33,193.9 |
| 2. Savings and time deposits | 7,651.1 | 10,213.1 | 13,001.1 | 18,370.7 | 19,155.0 | 19,863.4 | 19,678.0 | 19,856.1 | 20,711.6 |
| 3. Foreign currency deposits | 46,901.6 | 71,836.9 | 72,054.6 | 76,035.3 | 76,536.4 | 76,030.6 | 74,070.1 | 74,765.5 | 73,216.8 |
| 4. Bonds and money market instruments | 478.2 | 317.8 | 216.3 | 598.4 | 903.2 | 698.7 | 395.6 | 355.7 | 339.1 |
| 5. Restricted and blocked deposits | 2,864.5 | 1,926.2 | 1,729.5 | 1,721.6 | 1,921.3 | 1,920.3 | 2,049.3 | 2,150.2 | 2,272.3 |
| o/w: Households' blocked f/c deposits | 1,695.1 | 770.2 | 319.3 | 167.8 | 118.6 | 115.5 | 110.7 | 110.4 | 106.2 |
| 6. Other items (net) | 25,143.1 | 28,301.4 | 27,465.1 | 28,528.2 | 28,584.6 | 28,590.0 | 28,107.4 | 28,943.8 | 28,062.8 |
| Total (1+2+3+4+5+6) | 101,068.7 | 136,298.9 | 145,336.3 | 159,143.0 | 159,423.5 | 158,386.9 | 155,923.3 | 158,961.7 | 157,796.4 |

^a The first revaluation of securities with the effect of HRK 165.5m was conducted within the CNB's international reserves as at 31 December 2001. Accrued interest on deposits, with the effect of HRK 63.8m, was included in the international reserves as at 31 December 2001 as well. The CNB's foreign liabilities increased by HRK 6.4m on the basis of accrued interest, while liabilities on the basis of required foreign exchange reserves increased by HRK 8.6m.

Table B1: Monetary Survey

The monetary survey shows consolidated data from the Monetary Authorities Accounts (Table C1) and Banks' Accounts (Table D1).

Foreign assets (net) are the difference between total foreign assets and total foreign liabilities of the CNB and banks.

Domestic credit is the sum of corresponding items from Monetary Authorities Accounts and Banks' Accounts. Claims on central government and funds are reported on a net basis, i.e. decreased by central government and funds' deposits with the CNB and banks.

Money is the sum of currency outside banks, deposits by other banking institutions with the CNB, deposits by other domestic sectors with the CNB and banks' demand deposits (item Demand deposits in Banks' Accounts, Table D1). Items Savings and time deposits, Foreign currency deposits as well as Bonds and money market instruments are entirely taken over from the Banks' Accounts, while item Restricted and blocked deposits represents the sum of corresponding items from the Monetary Authorities Accounts (excluding banks' blocked deposits with the CNB) and Banks' Accounts. Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets.

In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' share in banks' balance sheet total amounted to 4,296.3 million kuna. Data for June 1999 are comparable with data for July 1999 if Claims on other domestic sectors and Other items (net) are increased by 3,513.5 million kuna.

Table B2: Number of Reporting Banks and Savings Banks and their Classification by Total Assets

| | | Total number | | Reporting banks classified according to their total assets | | | | | | | anks classified a their total asse | |
|------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Year | Month | of reporting banks | Less than 100 million kuna | 100 million kuna to less than 500 million kuna | 500 million kuna to less than 1billion kuna | 1 billion kuna to less than 2 billion kuna | 2 billion kuna to less than 10 billion kuna | 10 billion kuna and over | Total number - of reporting savings banks | Less than 10 million kuna | 10 million kuna to less than100 million kuna | 100 million kuna and over |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 1994 | December | 50 | 13 | 21 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 33 | 22 | 9 | 2 |
| 1995 | December | 53 | 15 | 20 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 21 | 7 | 13 | 1 |
| 1996 | December | 57 | 10 | 26 | 6 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 22 | 10 | 11 | 1 |
| 1997 | December | 60 | 4 | 28 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 33 | 12 | 18 | 3 |
| 1998 | December | 60 | 3 | 26 | 8 | 11 | 10 | 2 | 33 | 4 | 25 | 4 |
| 1999 | December | 53 | 4 | 23 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 2 | 30 | 5 | 21 | 4 |
| 2000 | December | 45 | 3 | 15 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 29 | 5 | 19 | 5 |
| 2001 | December | 44 | 3 | 13 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 4 | 21 | 4 | 12 | 5 |
| 2002 | December | 46 | 4 | 13 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 5 | 10 | 3 | 5 | 2 |
| 2003 | April | 46 | 4 | 12 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| | Мау | 46 | 4 | 13 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 2 |
| | June | 45 | 4 | 12 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 2 |
| | July | 44 | 4 | 12 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 2 |
| | August | 43 | 4 | 13 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 2 |
| | September | 43 | 3 | 14 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 2 |
| | October | 43 | 3 | 13 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 2 |
| | November | 43 | 3 | 13 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| | December | 42 | 2 | 13 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 2004 | January | 41 | 2 | 12 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| | February | 41 | 2 | 12 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| | March | 41 | 2 | 12 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 3 | - |
| | April* | 41 | 2 | 12 | 9 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 3 | - |
| | Мау | 41 | 2 | 12 | 9 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 3 | - |

Table B2: Number of Reporting Banks and Savings Banks and their Classification by Total Assets

The table shows the total number of banks and savings banks during the transition period which report monthly to the CNB. Their operations are shown in the Banks' Accounts. Monetary statistics includes reporting institutions under liquidation as well as those whose operating licences have been revoked, but which have not initiated liquidation proceedings. Special reporting requirements applied to savings banks until June 1995. Savings banks were not legally obliged to report on their operations, so that data up to June 1995 relate only to those savings banks that reported voluntarily to the CNB. From July 1995 on, the data cover all registered savings banks. Savings banks that were granted a bank operating license are required to adjust their operations to the provisions of the Banking Act by 31 December 2006.

The table also shows the classification of reporting banks and savings banks according to their total assets.

Table C1: Monetary Authorities Accounts

End of period, million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|--|----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Foreign assets | 28,747.4 | 39,308.9 | 42,058.8 | 50,118.6 | 51,008.1 | 50,562.3 | 45,692.9 | 48,584.8 | 47,115.7 |
| 1.1. Gold | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2. Holdings of SDRs | 1,204.2 | 905.8 | 17.4 | 5.0 | 7.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 9.1 | 7.2 |
| 1.3. Reserve position in the IMF | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| 1.4. Currency and demand deposits with foreign banks | 7.4 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 5.7 | 5.4 |
| 1.5. Time deposits with foreign banks | 20,986.9 | 25,565.9 | 28,183.2 | 25,580.7 | 26,936.6 | 25,594.6 | 20,160.2 | 22,245.2 | 20,630.5 |
| 1.6. Securities in f/c | 6,545.7 | 12,829.3 | 13,850.0 | 24,525.5 | 24,057.2 | 24,955.5 | 25,520.6 | 26,323.3 | 26,471.1 |
| 1.7. Non-convertible foreign exchange | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2. Claims on central government and funds | 0.0 | - | 0.5 | 1.4 | - | 1.2 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 3.0 |
| 2.1. Claims in kuna | 0.0 | - | 0.5 | 1.4 | - | 1.2 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 3.0 |
| 2.2. Claims in f/c | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3. Claims on other domestic sectors | 289.5 | 229.2 | 110.6 | 93.6 | 93.5 | 91.3 | 89.9 | 87.7 | 86.1 |
| ł. Claims on banks | 329.9 | 18.5 | 17.9 | 972.0 | 17.7 | 474.2 | 23.8 | 18.4 | 15.1 |
| 4.1. Credits to banks | 313.6 | - | - | 954.4 | - | 450.0 | - | - | - |
| Lombard credits | - | - | - | 954.4 | - | 450.0 | - | - | - |
| Short-term liquidity credits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other credits | 14.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CNB bills under repurchase agreement | 299.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.2. CNB deposits with banks | 15.2 | 16.6 | 17.6 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.3 | 14.1 | 14.2 | 14.0 |
| 4.3. Overdue claims | 1.1 | 1.9 | 0.3 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 9.9 | 9.7 | 4.2 | 1.1 |
| . Claims on other banking institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| otal (1+2+3+4+5) | 29,366.8 | 39,556.6 | 42,187.7 | 51,185.6 | 51,119.4 | 51,128.9 | 45,808.5 | 48,692.1 | 47,219.9 |
| IABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| . Reserve money | 11,717.3 | 17,803.2 | 23,027.9 | 30,586.2 | 29,439.9 | 29,482.8 | 30,076.1 | 30,895.7 | 31,175.6 |
| 1.1. Currency outside banks | 6,636.7 | 8,507.4 | 9,680.9 | 10,573.1 | 10,219.2 | 10,217.4 | 10,039.6 | 10,455.1 | 10,540.8 |
| 1.2. Banks' cash in vaults | 532.3 | 538.8 | 1,214.8 | 1,683.2 | 1,424.4 | 1,382.9 | 1,399.1 | 1,539.4 | 1,643.9 |
| 1.3. Banks' deposits | 4,540.7 | 8,741.5 | 12,109.4 | 18,329.3 | 17,777.1 | 17,873.9 | 18,613.5 | 18,898.4 | 18,981.6 |
| Settlement accounts | 459.5 | 2,450.1 | 3,923.4 | 5,616.0 | 4,822.3 | 4,129.8 | 4,827.7 | 5,197.2 | 4,933.2 |
| Statutory reserves | 4,081.2 | 6,291.4 | 8,186.0 | 12,603.9 | 12,868.9 | 13,658.2 | 13,699.9 | 13,701.3 | 14,048.4 |
| CNB bills on obligatory basis | _ | _ | _ | 109.4 | 85.9 | 85.9 | 85.9 | _ | _ |
| 1.4. Deposits of other banking institutions | 7.5 | 15.5 | 19.1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 1.5. Deposits of other domestic sectors ^b | 0.0 | 0.1 | 3.5 | 0.6 | 19.1 | 8.6 | 23.9 | 2.8 | 9.4 |
| 2. Restricted and blocked deposits | 5,805.5 | 6,030.5 | 7,091.2 | 6,699.2 | 6,945.5 | 10,219.6 | 9,993.7 | 10,425.0 | 10,224.1 |
| 2.1. Statutory reserve in f/c | 5,490.5 | 5,705.1 | 7,042.3 | 6,686.6 | 6,932.9 | 10,207.0 | 9,981.2 | 10,412.5 | 10,213.5 |
| 2.2. Restricted deposits | 315.0 | 325.4 | 49.0 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 10.6 |
| 2.3. Escrow deposits | _ | - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| . Foreign liabilities | 1,630.8 | 1,597.5 | 195.7 | 2,798.0 | 5,880.1 | 4,449.2 | 965.4 | 17.2 | 20.7 |
| 3.1. Use of IMF credit | 1,290.3 | 1,025.5 | 2.8 | 0.0 | | -,++3.2 | | | |
| 3.2. Liabilities to international organisations | 9.5 | 12.2 | 12.6 | 19.6 | 19.9 | 16.8 | 16.7 | 17.2 | 20.7 |
| | 331.0 | 559.8 | 180.2 | 2,778.5 | 5,860.2 | 4,432.4 | 948.7 | 0.0 | 20.7 |
| 3.3. Liabilities to foreign banks ^a | | 559.8 1,752.1 | | | | | | | - |
| . Central government and funds' deposits | 1,157.4 | | 768.1 | 1,551.1 | 733.5 | 1,443.8 | 889.6 | 2,525.4 | 2,159.6 |
| 4.1. Demand deposits | 1,008.5 | 1,752.1 | 608.3 | 600.2 | 567.5 | 682.8 | 883.7 | 1,064.0 | 934.1 |
| Central government demand deposits | 980.8 | 1,564.8 | 569.5 | 548.5 | 414.3 | 461.8 | 701.1 | 726.2 | 777.0 |
| Central government funds' demand deposits | 27.7 | 187.3 | 38.7 | 51.7 | 153.3 | 220.9 | 182.6 | 337.8 | 157.1 |
| 4.2. Central government f/c deposits | - | - | - | 950.9 | 166.0 | 761.0 | 5.9 | 1,461.4 | 1,225.5 |
| 4.3. CNB bills | 148.8 | - | 159.9 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| . CNB bills | 4,207.3 | 6,372.3 | 6,212.4 | 4,920.2 | 3,255.2 | 862.9 | - | 105.7 | - |
| 5.1. CNB bills in kuna | 2,394.6 | 3,458.9 | 4,986.2 | - | - | - | - | 105.7 | - |
| 5.2. CNB bills in f/c | 1,812.7 | 2,913.4 | 1,226.3 | 4,920.2 | 3,255.2 | 862.9 | - | - | - |
| . Capital accounts | 5,216.6 | 6,425.2 | 5,353.5 | 5,039.0 | 5,276.5 | 5,089.2 | 4,297.3 | 5,143.7 | 4,065.6 |
| 7. Other items (net) | -368.1 | -424.2 | -461.1 | -408.1 | -411.3 | -418.6 | -413.6 | -420.7 | -425.7 |
| Total (1+2+3+4+5+6+7) | 29,366.8 | 39,556.6 | 42,187.7 | 51,185.6 | 51,119.4 | 51,128.9 | 45,808.5 | 48,692.1 | 47,219.9 |

^a From October 2001 to May 2003. Liabilities to foreign banks include also liabilities based on CNB bills subscribed by non-residents. ^b In December 2002, CDA accounts with the CNB for the gross and net settlement of purchased securities have been reclassified from the sector central government to the sector other financial organisations.

Table C1: Monetary Authorities Accounts

The table reports data on claims and liabilities by monetary authorities. In September 1999, the data were revised, with savings banks being transferred for the sub-sector other banking institutions to the sub-sector banks. The whole data series has been revised accordingly.

Foreign assets include the following forms of foreign currency and kuna claims on foreign legal and natural persons: monetary gold, holdings of special drawing rights, foreign cash in vault, reserve position in the International Monetary Fund, current account balances with foreign banks, time deposits with foreign banks and accrued interest, foreign currency security investments and other claims.

Claims on central government and funds are loans and overdue claims on the budget of the Republic of Croatia. Claims in kuna were short-term loans granted for the purpose of overcoming timing differences between incoming revenues and execution of budgetary expenditures, long-term loans granted by special decrees by the government of the Republic of Croatia, and overdue claims on the budgetary central government based on the liabilities to the IMF and foreign banks. Item Claims in foreign currency was a counter-entry to the liability to the IMF based on the succession of membership in that institution. In accordance with the new Croatian National Bank Act that entered into force in April 2001, the Croatian National Bank may not extend credit to the Republic of Croatia.

Claims on other domestic sectors are loans and overdue claims on other domestic sectors, including banks in bankruptcy proceedings.

Claims on banks are credits to banks, deposits by the CNB with banks and overdue claims on banks. Credits to banks are split according to the type of financial instruments. Item Lombard credits comprises credits to banks for regular maintaining of the day-to-day liquidity, which were replaced by lombard credits in December 1994. Short-term liquidity credits, which have been granted since the beginning of 1999, also serve to bridge liquidity problems. Other credits include intervention credits, special credits for bridging liquidity problems granted in the past (initial credits, prerehabilitation credits) and due but unpaid credits. Overdue claims on banks comprise settlement account overdrafts (until mid-1994) and banks' failure to correctly and promptly allocate and maintain statutory reserve requirements.

Since May 1999, Claims on other domestic sectors include overdue claims on banks against which bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated. Due to the reclassification of savings banks from the sub-sector other banking institutions to the sub-sector banks, data for Claims on banks and Claims on other banking institutions have been revised.

Reserve money consists of currency outside banks, cash in banks' vaults, banks' deposits with the CNB, other banking institutions' deposits and other domestic sectors' deposits with the CNB. Banks' deposits are: settlement account balances, statutory reserves deposited on a special account with the CNB as well as CNB bills on an obligatory basis. Deposits by other banking institutions included, until September 2003, settlement account balances of housing savings banks. Deposits by other domestic sectors are other domestic sectors' giro account balances which, on the basis of legal acts are deposited with the Croatian National Bank.

Restricted and blocked deposits include required foreign exchange reserves and accrued interest, restricted deposits and blocked foreign exchange deposits. Banks and savings banks are required to place foreign exchange reserve deposits in accounts at the Croatian National Bank on the basis of certain foreign exchange deposits they hold. Restricted deposits are kuna funds set aside on the basis of a court order or legal regulation, kuna funds set aside in the period between May 1999 and April 2002 and deposits of banks against which bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated. Blocked foreign exchange deposits are funds that were set aside in special accounts at the Croatian National Bank for repaying unpaid amounts due to foreign creditors.

Foreign liabilities include use of IMF credits, liabilities to international financial institutions and foreign banks and accrued interest.

Central government and funds deposits are demand deposits and foreign currency deposits of the Republic of Croatia and central government funds with the CNB, and CNB bills purchased by central government institutions.

CNB bills are kuna and f/c CNB bills on a voluntary basis, excluding CNB bills voluntarily purchased by central government institutions.

Capital accounts include reserves, provisions and the income and cost accounts.

Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets of the Monetary Authorities Accounts.

Due to the reclassification of savings banks from the sub-sector other banking institutions to the sub-sector banks, data for Currency outside banks, Banks' cash in vaults, Banks' deposits and Deposits of other banking institutions were revised.

Table D1: Banks' Accounts

End of period, million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Reserves with the CNB | 10,588.9 | 15,002.7 | 20,373.5 | 26,783.7 | 26,196.5 | 29,505.8 | 30,014.3 | 30,882.5 | 30,909.1 |
| 1.1. In kuna | 5,098.4 | 9,306.2 | 13,340.0 | 20,103.4 | 19,267.8 | 19,304.7 | 20,039.6 | 20,475.6 | 20,701.5 |
| 1.2. In f/c | 5,490.5 | 5,696.5 | 7,033.5 | 6,680.2 | 6,928.7 | 10,201.1 | 9,974.6 | 10,406.9 | 10,207.7 |
| 2. Foreign assets | 19,710.4 | 32,807.6 | 25,977.8 | 35,382.9 | 34,999.7 | 34,714.1 | 35,176.0 | 36,067.8 | 36,458.1 |
| Claims on central government and funds | 19,055.5 | 20,059.9 | 21,917.7 | 21,543.6 | 21,329.7 | 21,354.8 | 21,096.4 | 20,807.2 | 20,986.1 |
| 3.1. Bonds arising from blocked f/c deposits | 4,484.4 | 3,420.1 | 2,473.5 | 1,531.9 | 1,493.0 | 1,023.9 | 994.3 | 1,013.2 | 989.7 |
| 3.2. Other claims | 14,571.0 | 16,639.7 | 19,444.3 | 20,011.7 | 19,836.7 | 20,330.9 | 20,102.1 | 19,794.0 | 19,996.4 |
| 4. Claims on other domestic sectors | 60,363.9 | 74,283.8 | 96,218.4 | 110,374.3 | 111,412.8 | 111,805.2 | 111,940.1 | 114,623.3 | 113,966.5 |
| 4.1. Claims on local government | 1,174.9 | 1,280.0 | 1,422.4 | 1,563.1 | 1,546.1 | 1,631.6 | 1,579.6 | 1,600.7 | 1,587.5 |
| 4.2. Claims on enterprises | 35,890.7 | 42,882.0 | 51,723.4 | 53,809.8 | 54,325.0 | 54,434.2 | 54,823.5 | 56,010.5 | 55,504.6 |
| 4.3. Claims on households | 23,298.3 | 30,121.9 | 43,072.6 | 55,001.4 | 55,541.8 | 55,739.4 | 55,537.0 | 57,012.1 | 56,874.4 |
| 5. Claims on other banking institutions | 68.7 | 170.2 | 219.5 | 431.8 | 293.2 | 286.0 | 600.0 | 517.0 | 542.8 |
| Claims on non-banking financial instituions | 161.7 | 281.4 | 915.3 | 761.8 | 1,302.9 | 1,334.2 | 651.9 | 698.7 | 719.5 |
| Total (1+2+3+4+5+6) | 109,949.1 | 142,605.6 | 165,622.2 | 195,278.0 | 195,534.9 | 199,000.1 | 199,478.7 | 203,596.5 | 203,582.2 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Demand deposits | 11,386.0 | 15,180.6 | 21,166.2 | 23,315.0 | 22,084.7 | 21,058.0 | 21,559.4 | 22,432.6 | 22,643.7 |
| 2. Savings and time deposits | 7,651.1 | 10,213.1 | 13,001.1 | 18,370.7 | 19,155.0 | 19,863.4 | 19,678.0 | 19,856.1 | 20,711.6 |
| 3. Foreign currency deposits | 46,901.6 | 71,836.9 | 72,054.6 | 76,035.3 | 76,536.4 | 76,030.6 | 74,070.1 | 74,765.5 | 73,216.8 |
| Bonds and money market instruments | 478.2 | 317.8 | 216.3 | 598.4 | 903.2 | 698.7 | 395.6 | 355.7 | 339.1 |
| 5. Foreign liabilities | 17,809.7 | 21,857.8 | 35,023.5 | 49,932.0 | 49,423.8 | 50,864.0 | 52,252.2 | 54,495.0 | 54,392.5 |
| Central government and funds' deposits | 6,730.5 | 5,634.7 | 6,094.9 | 5,283.3 | 4,979.1 | 5,005.2 | 5,218.6 | 5,388.4 | 5,508.6 |
| 7. Credit from central bank | 328.8 | 16.6 | 17.6 | 968.9 | 14.5 | 464.3 | 14.1 | 14.2 | 14.0 |
| 8. Restricted and blocked deposits | 2,549.6 | 1,600.8 | 1,680.5 | 1,709.0 | 1,908.7 | 1,907.7 | 2,036.8 | 2,137.6 | 2,261.7 |
| o/w: Households' blocked f/c deposits | 1,695.1 | 770.2 | 319.3 | 167.8 | 118.6 | 115.5 | 110.7 | 110.4 | 106.2 |
| 9. Capital accounts | 24,953.1 | 25,455.1 | 26,323.2 | 27,389.5 | 27,386.8 | 27,641.6 | 27,492.9 | 27,115.1 | 27,312.2 |
| 10. Other items (net) | -8,839.4 | -9,507.8 | -9,955.6 | -8,324.2 | -6,857.3 | -4,533.2 | -3,238.9 | -2,963.7 | -2,818.0 |
| Total (1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10) | 109,949.1 | 142,605.6 | 165,622.2 | 195,278.0 | 195,534.9 | 199,000.1 | 199,478.7 | 203,596.5 | 203,582.2 |

Table D1: Banks' Accounts

Banks' Accounts include data on banks' claims and liabilities. Banks' mutual claims and liabilities are consolidated. In September 1999, the data was revised to include savings banks. The whole data series was revised accordingly.

Required reserves held at the central bank include kuna and foreign exchange reserves. Kuna reserves include vault cash and kuna funds held in accounts at the central bank. Foreign exchange reserves include foreign exchange held in accounts at the central bank.

Foreign assets are the following forms of kuna and foreign currency claims on foreign legal and natural persons: foreign cash in vaults, deposits with foreign banks (including loro letters of credit and other collateral), securities, loans, and equities.

Claims on central government and funds are the following forms of claims in kuna and foreign currency: securities and loans. Bonds issued in accordance with the Act on Converting Households' Foreign Exchange Deposits into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia are shown separately. Other claims also included, until July 2000, bonds issued in accordance with the Act on the Issue of Bonds for the Restructuring of the Economy of the Republic of Croatia. These bonds have been replaced, pursuant to a Decree of the Government of the Republic of Croatia on the Issuing of Replacement Bonds for the Restructuring of the Economy, issued in April 2000, by kuna bonds on which interest is paid.

Claims on other domestic sectors include the following claims in kuna and foreign currency: money market instruments, bonds, loans (including acceptances), and equities.

The same forms of kuna and foreign currency claims are included in claims on other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions, with one difference: Claims on other banking institutions also include deposits with those institutions.

Items Demand deposits, Savings and time deposits, Foreign currency deposits as well as Bonds and money market instruments comprise banks' liabilities to other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions.

Demand deposits include giro and current accounts balances and banks' obligations arising from kuna payment instruments issued, minus currency in the payment system, i.e. checks in banks' vaults and checks in collection.

Savings and time deposits are kuna sight deposits as well as kuna time and notice deposits.

Foreign currency deposits are foreign currency sight deposits as well as foreign currency time and notice deposits.

Bonds and money market instruments are banks' liabilities for securities issued (net) and loans obtained. Issued subordinated and hybrid instruments, purchased by foreign investors, are excluded from this item. Foreign liabilities comprise the following forms of kuna and foreign currency liabilities to foreign legal and natural persons: giro and current accounts, savings deposits (including loro letters of credit and other forms of collateral), time deposits, loans received and liabilities due. Issued subordinate and hybrid instruments, purchased by foreign investors, are also included in loans received. Central government and funds' deposits are all forms of banks' kuna and foreign currency liabilities (except restricted and blocked deposits) to the central government and funds.

Credit from central bank comprises loans obtained from the CNB and deposits by the CNB with banks. Repurchase of securities is also considered and treated as a loan.

Restricted and blocked deposits comprise the following banks' liabilities: kuna and foreign currency restricted deposits by other domestic sectors, other banking institutions, non-banking financial institutions, central government and funds as well as foreign legal and natural persons; and households' blocked foreign currency deposits, regulated by the Act on Converting Households' Foreign Exchange Deposits into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia.

Capital accounts are share capital, profit or loss for the previous and current year, retained earnings (loss), legal reserves, reserves provided for by the articles of association and other capital reserves, hedging reserves, unrealised gains (losses) from financial assets classified as available-for-sale assets, value adjustments and specific reserves for unidentified losses.

Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets, including the fair value of derivative financial instruments.

In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' share in the banks' balance sheet total amounted to 5,701.4 million kuna. On the assets side, most significant were: Claims on enterprises (4,378.7 million kuna) and Claims on households (701.4 million kuna). On the liabilities side, most significant were: Foreign currency deposits (3,443.7 million kuna), Foreign liabilities (1,024.6 million kuna) and Capital accounts (854.6 million kuna). Beginning in July 1999, the total amount of provisions for identified losses is shown within the Capital accounts item. Data for June 1999 are comparable to data for July 1999 if Claims on other domestic sectors and Capital accounts are increased by 3,513.5 million kuna. Other items have been corrected by small amounts.

Table D2: Banks' Foreign Assets

End of period, million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау |
| 1. Foreign assets in f/c | 19,619.2 | 32,763.6 | 25,924.4 | 35,261.9 | 34,892.4 | 34,656.5 | 35,000.4 | 36,002.8 | 36,381.5 |
| 1.1. Claims on foreign banks | 19,154.9 | 31,660.3 | 21,333.5 | 31,877.6 | 30,734.8 | 29,552.2 | 29,255.0 | 30,095.0 | 30,717.9 |
| Foreign currencies | 1,002.8 | 7,324.7 | 1,019.8 | 1,268.6 | 847.4 | 932.1 | 832.2 | 1,036.8 | 1,129.6 |
| Demand deposits | 995.0 | 1,231.9 | 757.7 | 1,057.0 | 1,019.5 | 895.5 | 813.1 | 857.3 | 1,007.5 |
| Time and notice deposits | 16,286.7 | 21,765.2 | 17,569.8 | 27,969.4 | 27,076.0 | 25,647.4 | 25,742.3 | 26,242.5 | 26,371.0 |
| Securities | 454.9 | 1,008.5 | 1,690.2 | 1,364.2 | 1,536.8 | 1,824.7 | 1,658.7 | 1,744.2 | 1,983.3 |
| Loans and advances | 370.9 | 290.3 | 278.7 | 203.1 | 240.5 | 238.5 | 195.1 | 200.2 | 212.9 |
| Shares and participations | 44.6 | 39,7 | 17.2 | 15.4 | 14.6 | 14.1 | 13.7 | 13.9 | 13.6 |
| 1.2. Claims on foreign non-banks | 464.3 | 1,103.3 | 4,590.8 | 3,384.4 | 4,157.6 | 5,104.3 | 5,745.4 | 5,907.8 | 5,663.6 |
| Claims on foreign governments | 137.8 | 596.2 | 3,855.5 | 2,905.0 | 3,672.6 | 4,611.6 | 5,237.3 | 5,413.1 | 5,250.6 |
| Claims on other non-residents | 322.4 | 505.5 | 733.7 | 478.9 | 484.7 | 492.4 | 507.7 | 494.3 | 412.6 |
| Securities | - | 72.1 | 191.3 | 32.1 | 32.3 | 31.9 | 109.7 | 79.0 | 77.0 |
| Loans and advances | 322.4 | 433.4 | 542.4 | 446.8 | 452.3 | 460.4 | 398.0 | 415.3 | 335.6 |
| Shares and participations | 4.1 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| 2. Foreign assets in kuna | 91.2 | 44.1 | 53.4 | 120.9 | 107.3 | 57.5 | 175.6 | 65.0 | 76.7 |
| 2.1. Claims on foreign banks | 66.1 | 29.2 | 19.6 | 99.1 | 86.0 | 36.3 | 154.7 | 53.0 | 64.8 |
| 2.2. Claims on foreign non-banks | 25.1 | 14.8 | 33.8 | 21.9 | 21.3 | 21.2 | 20.9 | 12.0 | 11.9 |
| o/w: Loans and advances | 23.3 | 13.9 | 33.0 | 21.0 | 20.5 | 20.4 | 20.1 | 11.1 | 11.1 |
| Total (1+2) | 19,710.4 | 32,807.6 | 25,977.8 | 35,382.9 | 34,999.7 | 34,714.1 | 35,176.0 | 36,067.8 | 36,458.1 |

Tables: D2 - D12

This group of tables (with the exception of Table D5) represents an elaborate presentation of appropriate items of claims and liabilities of Banks' Accounts (Table D1).

Table D2: Banks' Foreign Assets

This table shows banks' claims on foreign legal and natural persons.

Foreign assets of banks' comprise foreign assets in kuna and for-

eign currency.

Claims on foreign banks and Claims on foreign non-banks (total and by financial instruments) are shown separately within both foreign assets in kuna and in foreign currency.

In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' Foreign assets amounted to 402.3 million kuna. Through June 1999, some households' f/c savings deposits were included in Demand deposits and f/c savings deposits.

Table D3: Banks' Claims on the Central Government and Funds

End of period, million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау |
| 1. Bonds (c'part to blocked f/c savings deposits) | 4,484.4 | 3,420.1 | 2,473.5 | 1,531.9 | 1,493.0 | 1,023.9 | 994.3 | 1,013.2 | 989.7 |
| 2. Other claims | 14,571.0 | 16,639.7 | 19,444.3 | 20,011.7 | 19,836.7 | 20,330.9 | 20,102.1 | 19,794.0 | 19,996.4 |
| 2.1. In kuna | 12,887.7 | 14,358.6 | 15,970.9 | 16,475.2 | 16,431.3 | 16,554.2 | 16,301.1 | 16,289.8 | 16,669.1 |
| 2.1.1. Claims on central government | 11,288.4 | 12,810.0 | 13,969.9 | 14,500.7 | 12,491.9 | 12,765.7 | 12,396.5 | 12,900.2 | 13,369.5 |
| Securities | 10,063.5 | 11,983.1 | 11,515.6 | 10,238.1 | 9,452.2 | 9,627.9 | 9,594.9 | 10,080.1 | 10,565.1 |
| Loans and advances | 1,224.9 | 826.9 | 2,454.3 | 4,262.6 | 3,039.8 | 3,137.8 | 2,801.6 | 2,820.2 | 2,804.5 |
| 2.1.2. Claims on central government funds | 1,599.4 | 1,548.5 | 2,001.0 | 1,974.5 | 3,939.4 | 3,788.5 | 3,904.6 | 3,389.6 | 3,299.6 |
| Securities | 627.3 | 560.1 | 560.7 | 723.6 | 1,422.1 | 1,371.6 | 1,325.2 | 1,340.0 | 1,281.8 |
| Loans and advances | 972.1 | 988.4 | 1,440.3 | 1,250.9 | 2,517.3 | 2,417.0 | 2,579.4 | 2,049.6 | 2,017.8 |
| 2.2. In f/c | 1,683.3 | 2,281.2 | 3,473.3 | 3,536.4 | 3,405.3 | 3,776.7 | 3,801.1 | 3,504.2 | 3,327.3 |
| 2.2.1. Claims on central government | 1,492.7 | 1,390.9 | 2,359.1 | 3,196.9 | 2,747.3 | 2,475.0 | 2,554.5 | 2,233.3 | 2,081.1 |
| Securities | 869.2 | 1,065.5 | 1,733.4 | 1,805.4 | 1,652.3 | 1,677.5 | 1,403.8 | 1,420.4 | 1,340.6 |
| Loans and advances | 623.5 | 325.5 | 625.7 | 1,391.5 | 1,095.0 | 797.4 | 1,150.7 | 812.9 | 740.5 |
| 2.2.2. Claims on central government funds | 190.6 | 890.3 | 1,114.2 | 339.5 | 658.0 | 1,301.7 | 1,246.5 | 1,270.9 | 1,246.2 |
| Securities | 35.0 | 75.4 | 195.0 | 96.4 | 125.0 | 193.4 | 190.1 | 198.7 | 186.0 |
| Loans and advances | 155.5 | 814.8 | 919.2 | 243.1 | 533.0 | 1,108.3 | 1,056.5 | 1,072.2 | 1,060.2 |
| Total (1+2) | 19,055.5 | 20,059.9 | 21,917.7 | 21,543.6 | 21,329.7 | 21,354.8 | 21,096.4 | 20,807.2 | 20,986.1 |

Table D3: Banks' Claims on the Central Government and Funds

The table shows banks' kuna and foreign currency claims on the central government and funds.

Bonds arising from blocked foreign currency savings deposits are issued in accordance with the Act on Converting Households' Foreign Exchange Deposits into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia.

Big bonds are those issued in accordance with the Act on the Issue of Bonds for the Restructuring of the Economy of the Republic of Croatia.

Other claims are all other banks' kuna and foreign currency claims

on the central government and funds: securities, loans and equities. The item Securities also comprised, until July 2000, bonds issued in accordance with the Act on the Issue of Bonds for the Restructuring of the Economy of the Republic of Croatia. These bonds have been replaced, pursuant to a Decree of the Government of the Republic of Croatia on the Issuing of Replacement Bonds for the Restructuring of the Economy, issued in April 2000, by kuna bonds on which interest is paid.

In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' Claims on central government and funds amounted to 17.8 million kuna.

Table D4: Banks' Claims on Other Domestic Sectors

End of period, million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау |
| 1. Claims in kuna | 53,739.5 | 66,626.8 | 85,418.7 | 100,365.0 | 101,180.8 | 101,452.8 | 101,139.2 | 103,264.7 | 103,294.5 |
| 1.1. Money market instruments | 231.9 | 544.7 | 1,394.7 | 1,314.1 | 1,467.8 | 1,621.1 | 1,778.5 | 1,772.5 | 1,738.3 |
| 1.2. Bonds | 1.0 | 7.7 | 72.4 | 56.2 | 88.3 | 197.1 | 193.7 | 191.9 | 550.8 |
| 1.3. Loans and advances | 49,566.8 | 62,180.6 | 80,887.6 | 96,081.7 | 96,784.7 | 96,942.3 | 96,475.3 | 98,508.8 | 98,224.7 |
| 1.4. Shares and participations | 3,939.8 | 3,893.8 | 3,064.0 | 2,912.9 | 2,840.0 | 2,692.3 | 2,691.7 | 2,791.5 | 2,780.7 |
| 2. Claims in f/c | 6,624.3 | 7,657.0 | 10,799.8 | 10,009.3 | 10,232.0 | 10,352.3 | 10,800.9 | 11,358.6 | 10,671.9 |
| 2.1. Securities | 112.4 | 126.6 | 243.2 | 130.6 | 185.4 | 196.3 | 231.5 | 239.8 | 242.9 |
| 2.2. Loans and advances | 6,512.0 | 7,530.5 | 10,556.6 | 9,878.7 | 10,046.6 | 10,156.0 | 10,569.4 | 11,118.8 | 10,429.0 |
| Total (1+2) | 60,363.9 | 74,283.8 | 96,218.4 | 110,374.3 | 111,412.8 | 111,805.2 | 111,940.1 | 114,623.3 | 113,966.5 |

^a Loans in f/c decreased by a one-off HRK 2,759.4m.

Table D4: Banks' Claims on Other Domestic Sectors

The table shows banks' kuna and foreign currency claims on other domestic sectors, classified according to financial instruments: money market instruments (including factoring and forfaiting since January 2004), loans and advances (including acceptances and purchased claims), and equities.

Until October 1994, foreign currency loans could be granted only when banks simultaneously borrowed abroad in their own name and for the account of the end-user.

In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' Claims on other domestic sector amounted to 5,088.0 million kuna. Data for June 1999 are comparable with data for July 1999 if item Loans and advances under Claims in kuna is increased by 2,904.3 million kuna, item Shares and participations is decreased by 520.3 million kuna, and if item Loans and advances under Claims in f/c is increased by 1,129.4 million kuna.

Table D5: Distribution of Banks' Loans by Domestic Institutional Sectors

End of period, million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May |
| LOANS IN KUNA | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Loans to central government and funds | 2,196.9 | 1,815.4 | 3,894.6 | 5,513.5 | 5,557.1 | 5,554.8 | 5,381.0 | 4,869.8 | 4,822.3 |
| 1.1. Loans to central government | 1,224.9 | 826.9 | 2,454.3 | 4,262.6 | 3,039.8 | 3,137.8 | 2,801.6 | 2,820.2 | 2,804.5 |
| 1.2. Loans to central government funds | 972.1 | 988.4 | 1,440.3 | 1,250.9 | 2,517.3 | 2,417.0 | 2,579.4 | 2,049.6 | 2,017.8 |
| 2. Loans to local government | 996.8 | 1,069.1 | 1,202.9 | 1,485.1 | 1,477.2 | 1,566.0 | 1,522.2 | 1,548.8 | 1,535.2 |
| 3. Loans to enterprises | 25,328.0 | 31,049.4 | 36,708.1 | 39,777.4 | 39,920.9 | 39,807.0 | 39,587.1 | 40,126.6 | 39,999.8 |
| 4. Loans to households | 23,242.1 | 30,062.1 | 42,976.6 | 54,819.3 | 55,386.6 | 55,569.2 | 55,366.0 | 56,833.4 | 56,689.8 |
| o/w: Housing loans | 8,257.8 | 9,450.0 | 12,363.4 | 16,896.2 | 17,309.4 | 17,626.9 | 17,575.9 | 18,113.3 | 18,097.2 |
| 5. Loans to other banking institutions | 33.5 | 34.7 | 17.6 | 82.3 | 18.0 | 18.2 | 126.0 | 52.1 | 46.1 |
| 6. Loans to non-banking financial institutions | 105.5 | 240.9 | 521.3 | 427.9 | 850.6 | 855.4 | 379.5 | 394.6 | 464.7 |
| A. Total (1+2+3+4+5+6) | 51,902.8 | 64,271.6 | 85,321.1 | 102,105.4 | 103,210.4 | 103,370.6 | 102,361.8 | 103,825.3 | 103,557.8 |
| LOANS IN F/C | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Loans to central government and funds | 779.1 | 1,140.3 | 1,544.9 | 1,634.7 | 1,628.0 | 1,905.7 | 2,207.2 | 1,885.1 | 1,800.7 |
| 1.1. Loans to central government | 623.5 | 325.5 | 625.7 | 1,391.5 | 1,095.0 | 797.4 | 1,150.7 | 812.9 | 740.5 |
| 1.2. Loans to central government funds | 155.5 | 814.8 | 919.2 | 243.1 | 533.0 | 1,108.3 | 1,056.5 | 1,072.2 | 1,060.2 |
| 2. Loans to local government | 171.6 | 179.1 | 152.3 | 47.1 | 41.6 | 41.3 | 38.2 | 38.9 | 38.1 |
| 3. Loans to enterprises | 6,284.0 | 7,291.7 | 10,308.3 | 9,649.4 | 9,849.8 | 9,944.5 | 10,360.2 | 10,901.2 | 10,206.4 |
| 4. Loans to households | 56.3 | 59.7 | 96.0 | 182.1 | 155.1 | 170.2 | 171.0 | 178.7 | 184.6 |
| 5. Loans to other banking institutions | - | - | 1.2 | 174.3 | 115.7 | 122.5 | 77.7 | 59.4 | 96.8 |
| 6. Loans to non-banking financial institutions | - | - | 28.3 | 58.8 | 175.9 | 202.2 | 250.8 | 267.0 | 208.6 |
| B. Total (1+2+3+4+5+6) | 7,291.0 | 8,670.7 | 12,131.0 | 11,746.4 | 11,966.2 | 12,386.4 | 13,105.1 | 13,330.3 | 12,535.1 |
| TOTAL (A+B) | 59,193.9 | 72,942.3 | 97,452.1 | 113,851.8 | 115,176.7 | 115,757.0 | 115,466.9 | 117,155.5 | 116,093.0 |

Table D5: Distribution of Banks' Loans by Domestic Institutional Sectors

The table shows data on kuna and foreign currency loans granted by banks to domestic sectors, including acceptances, financial leases, payments made on the basis of guarantees and similar instruments, purchased claims, and until December 2003 factoring and forfaiting. In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' loans amounted to 4,463.3 million kuna. Data for June 1999 are comparable with data for July 1999 if total loans in kuna are increased by 2,972.6 million kuna, and total loans in f/c are increased by 840.9 million kuna.

Table D6: Demand Deposits with Banks

| End of period, million kuna |
|-----------------------------|
|-----------------------------|

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау |
| 1. Local government | 573.6 | 907.0 | 1,910.4 | 2,006.2 | 1,954.1 | 2,030.5 | 2,169.9 | 2,217.4 | 2,289.3 |
| 2. Enterprises | 7,087.1 | 8,981.6 | 12,344.5 | 12,872.9 | 11,542.6 | 10,747.1 | 11,063.5 | 11,507.6 | 11,384.8 |
| 3. Households | 3,499.7 | 4,872.0 | 6,307.4 | 7,873.1 | 7,791.6 | 7,860.0 | 7,799.0 | 8,081.6 | 8,110.0 |
| 4. Other banking institutions | 11.6 | 17.0 | 42.1 | 98.9 | 67.8 | 48.5 | 101.4 | 120.4 | 165.3 |
| 5. Non-banking financial institutions | 221.7 | 407.1 | 568.1 | 468.1 | 732.0 | 375.4 | 428.9 | 509.0 | 697.9 |
| 6. Less: Checks of other banks and checks in collection | -7.6 | -4.2 | -6.4 | -4.2 | -3.3 | -3.5 | -3.2 | -3.3 | -3.6 |
| Total (1+2+3+4+5+6) | 11,386.0 | 15,180.6 | 21,166.2 | 23,315.0 | 22,084.7 | 21,058.0 | 21,559.4 | 22,432.6 | 22,643.7 |

Table D6: Demand Deposits with Banks

The table shows demand deposits with banks, classified by domestic institutional sectors.

Demand deposits are the sum of other domestic sectors', other banking institutions' and non-banking financial institutions' giro and current accounts balances, minus currency in the payment system (i.e. amount of checks in banks' vaults and checks in collection). Banks' obligations arising from kuna payment instruments issued are included in the household sector.

In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, Demand deposits with those banks amounted to 259.3 million kuna.

Table D7: Time and Savings Deposits with Banks

End of period, million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|---|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау |
| 1. Savings deposits | 1,676.1 | 2,006.8 | 2,236.2 | 2,527.9 | 2,242.0 | 2,275.4 | 2,228.8 | 2,223.2 | 2,158.4 |
| 1.1. Local government | 137.6 | 118.3 | 14.8 | 14.4 | 8.2 | 8.1 | 9.0 | 9.3 | 9.6 |
| 1.2. Enterprises | 142.4 | 88.0 | 213.3 | 190.5 | 24.7 | 24.6 | 31.2 | 34.3 | 14.3 |
| 1.3. Households | 1,348.3 | 1,712.2 | 1,996.3 | 2,288.8 | 2,209.2 | 2,242.7 | 2,188.6 | 2,173.7 | 2,129.3 |
| 1.4. Other banking institutions | 0.6 | 20.8 | 0.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5. Non-banking financial institutions | 47.2 | 67.5 | 11.8 | 34.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.9 | 5.2 |
| 2. Time and notice deposits | 5,975.0 | 8,206.3 | 10,764.9 | 15,842.9 | 16,913.0 | 17,587.9 | 17,449.3 | 17,632.8 | 18,553.2 |
| 2.1. Local government | 230.7 | 340.7 | 482.8 | 551.6 | 594.9 | 624.7 | 674.4 | 704.8 | 677.7 |
| 2.2. Enterprises | 2,871.4 | 3,618.3 | 4,633.6 | 7,165.3 | 7,391.0 | 7,564.4 | 7,670.7 | 7,651.9 | 8,731.9 |
| 2.3. Households | 1,789.8 | 2,554.1 | 3,793.8 | 6,194.5 | 6,647.2 | 6,864.2 | 7,039.9 | 7,286.6 | 7,322.5 |
| 2.4. Other banking institutions | 20.8 | 24.7 | 58.4 | 129.3 | 113.1 | 247.4 | 352.0 | 348.2 | 206.6 |
| 2.5. Non-banking financial institutions | 1,062.2 | 1,668.5 | 1,796.3 | 1,802.2 | 2,166.8 | 2,287.2 | 1,712.2 | 1,641.4 | 1,614.5 |
| Total (1+2) | 7,651.1 | 10,213.1 | 13,001.1 | 18,370.7 | 19,155.0 | 19,863.4 | 19,678.0 | 19,856.1 | 20,711.6 |

Table D7: Time and Savings Deposits with Banks

The table shows kuna savings and time deposits by other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions with banks.

In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against

several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, Time and savings deposits with those banks amounted to 323.7 million kuna. In July 1999, certain deposits of local government, enterprises, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions were reclassified from savings to time deposits.

Table D8: Foreign Currency Deposits with Banks

End of period, million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау |
| 1. Savings deposits | 14,566.3 | 23,748.8 | 21,074.4 | 21,547.0 | 21,740.4 | 21,403.2 | 20,922.2 | 21,334.0 | 20,703.9 |
| 1.1. Local government | 16.8 | 13.2 | 12.2 | 14.7 | 14.5 | 14.0 | 13.8 | 11.8 | 13.2 |
| 1.2. Enterprises | 2,408.0 | 2,884.2 | 3,346.7 | 3,620.2 | 3,791.0 | 3,762.5 | 3,776.7 | 3,803.5 | 3,779.2 |
| 1.3. Households | 12,041.5 | 20,688.3 | 17,537.3 | 17,690.2 | 17,747.9 | 17,475.0 | 16,941.5 | 17,392.2 | 16,777.3 |
| 1.4. Other banking institutions | 10.3 | 23.9 | 34.7 | 9.0 | 9.2 | 7.7 | 18.9 | 4.1 | 18.4 |
| 1.5. Non-banking financial institutions | 89.8 | 139.2 | 143.5 | 212.9 | 177.8 | 144.0 | 171.3 | 122.4 | 115.8 |
| 2. Time deposits | 32,335.3 | 48,088.1 | 50,980.3 | 54,488.4 | 54,796.0 | 54,627.4 | 53,147.9 | 53,431.5 | 52,512.9 |
| 2.1. Local government | 8.2 | 1.7 | 9.5 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| 2.2. Enterprises | 2,753.1 | 4,619.1 | 6,009.6 | 7,154.0 | 6,983.4 | 7,105.7 | 6,832.5 | 6,254.8 | 6,238.2 |
| 2.3. Households | 29,097.2 | 42,705.4 | 44,159.2 | 46,805.1 | 47,378.8 | 47,133.8 | 45,898.2 | 46,833.4 | 45,940.0 |
| 2.4. Other banking institutions | 4.2 | 11.5 | 41.5 | 21.7 | 14.1 | 11.8 | 61.6 | 2.3 | 2.2 |
| 2.5. Non-banking financial institutions | 472.7 | 750.3 | 760.5 | 503.7 | 415.5 | 372.1 | 355.2 | 340.8 | 332.1 |
| Total (1+2) | 46,901.6 | 71,836.9 | 72,054.6 | 76,035.3 | 76,536.4 | 76,030.6 | 74,070.1 | 74,765.5 | 73,216.8 |

Table D8: Foreign Currency Deposits with Banks

The table shows foreign currency savings and time deposits by other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions with banks. Foreign currency savings deposits are all foreign currency sight deposits and foreign currency payment instruments issued while foreign currency time deposits also include foreign currency notice deposits.

In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, Foreign currency deposits with those banks amounted to 3,443.7 million kuna.

Table D9: Bonds and Money Market Instruments

End of period, million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау |
| 1. Money market instruments (net) | - | - | 5.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2. Bonds (net) | 353.5 | 104.4 | 92.8 | 151.9 | 142.6 | 143.4 | 139.5 | 140.7 | 139.3 |
| 3. Other domestic borrowing | 124.7 | 213.4 | 118.4 | 446.5 | 760.6 | 555.3 | 256.1 | 215.0 | 199.7 |
| 3.1. Local government | - | - | - | 0.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| 3.2. Enterprises | 15.2 | 158.1 | 46.3 | 92.7 | 40.9 | 40.7 | 40.2 | 40.2 | 40.4 |
| 3.3. Other banking institutions | 1.3 | 4.6 | 10.0 | 222.1 | 326.5 | 211.7 | 62.3 | 84.8 | 19.2 |
| 3.4. Non-banking financial institutions | 108.2 | 50.7 | 62.0 | 130.9 | 391.1 | 300.9 | 151.6 | 88.0 | 138.1 |
| Total (1+2+3) | 478.2 | 317.8 | 216.3 | 598.4 | 903.2 | 698.7 | 395.6 | 355.7 | 339.1 |

Table D9: Bonds and Money Market Instruments

The table shows banks' liabilities for securities issued (net) and loans received from other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions.

Money market instruments (net) comprise banks' net liabilities for CNB bills, bills of exchange (issued and accepted) and other securities issued.

Bonds (net) comprise banks' net liabilities for kuna and foreign currency bonds issued, as well as issued subordinated and hybrid instruments, excluding those purchased by foreign investors.

Other domestic borrowing comprises loans received, reported total and classified by institutional sectors.

In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' Bonds and Money market instruments amounted to 9 million kuna. In July 1999, certain debt and hybrid instruments were reclassified from Time and notice deposits to Bonds (net). The amount reclassified was 3,513.5 million kuna.

Table D10: Banks' Foreign Liabilities

End of period, million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау |
| 1. Foreign liabilities in f/c | 17,669.8 | 21,692.7 | 34,198.5 | 44,574.3 | 43,785.4 | 45,248.5 | 45,518.5 | 47,739.2 | 47,913.9 |
| 1.1. Liabilities to foreign banks | 11,957.6 | 16,407.4 | 28,662.3 | 38,623.1 | 38,226.1 | 39,808.5 | 39,910.9 | 41,796.3 | 41,978.2 |
| Demand deposits | 176.3 | 147.1 | 130.9 | 266.6 | 119.7 | 100.8 | 97.9 | 130.6 | 144.9 |
| Time and notice deposits | 345.9 | 1,208.3 | 9,002.9 | 14,875.4 | 13,183.6 | 13,726.2 | 14,089.5 | 14,767.6 | 14,049.3 |
| Loans and advances | 11,435.4 | 15,052.1 | 19,528.5 | 23,481.2 | 24,922.8 | 25,981.5 | 25,723.6 | 26,898.1 | 27,784.0 |
| o/w: Subordinated and hybrid instruments | 194.2 | 2,558.3 | 2,801.4 | 2,949.2 | 2,924.2 | 2,899.4 | 2,819.5 | 2,872.8 | 2,811.0 |
| 1.2. Liabilities to foreign non-banks | 5,712.2 | 5,285.2 | 5,536.2 | 5,951.2 | 5,559.3 | 5,440.0 | 5,607.5 | 5,942.9 | 5,935.7 |
| Savings and time deposits | 2,868.1 | 3,777.8 | 4,160.2 | 4,753.2 | 4,795.6 | 4,742.7 | 4,926.2 | 5,244.8 | 5,253.9 |
| Sight deposits | 745.5 | 873.7 | 875.6 | 898.6 | 979.2 | 929.2 | 1,021.4 | 989.9 | 972.1 |
| Time and notice deposits | 2,122.6 | 2,904.1 | 3,284.6 | 3,854.6 | 3,816.4 | 3,813.5 | 3,904.8 | 4,254.9 | 4,281.8 |
| Loans and advances | 2,844.1 | 1,507.4 | 1,376.0 | 1,198.0 | 763.7 | 697.3 | 681.3 | 698.1 | 681.8 |
| o/w: Subordinated and hybrid instruments | 66.0 | 39.3 | 39.7 | 39.1 | 73.4 | 72.8 | 70.7 | 72.1 | 70.5 |
| 2. Foreign liabilities in kuna | 140.0 | 165.1 | 825.0 | 5,357.7 | 5,638.5 | 5,615.4 | 6,733.7 | 6,755.8 | 6,478.6 |
| 2.1. Liabilities to foreign banks | 37.0 | 46.9 | 690.9 | 5,087.8 | 5,317.8 | 5,283.9 | 6,393.8 | 6,358.7 | 6,072.4 |
| Demand deposits | 14.4 | 38.2 | 53.6 | 86.4 | 160.1 | 62.9 | 103.5 | 217.8 | 125.5 |
| Time and notice deposits | 22.0 | 4.2 | 635.8 | 2,664.1 | 2,813.2 | 2,895.8 | 3,290.3 | 3,064.9 | 2,937.3 |
| Loans and advances | 0.7 | 4.5 | 1.5 | 2,337.3 | 2,344.4 | 2,325.2 | 3,000.0 | 3,076.0 | 3,009.6 |
| 2.2. Liabilities to foreign non-banks | 103.0 | 118.2 | 134.1 | 269.9 | 320.7 | 331.5 | 339.9 | 397.1 | 406.2 |
| Demand deposits | 50.8 | 60.1 | 56.2 | 76.8 | 86.8 | 92.1 | 94.6 | 91.1 | 93.9 |
| Time and notice deposits | 52.2 | 58.1 | 77.9 | 191.4 | 225.9 | 231.5 | 237.6 | 293.1 | 299.6 |
| Loans and advances | - | _ | _ | 1.7 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 12.9 | 12.7 |
| o/w: Subordinated and hybrid instruments | | | | 1.7 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 12.9 | 12.7 |
| Total (1+2) | 17,809.7 | 21,857.8 | 35,023.5 | 49,932.0 | 49,423.8 | 50,864.0 | 52,252.2 | 54,495.0 | 54,392.5 |

Table D10: Banks' Foreign Liabilities

The table shows banks' total foreign currency and kuna liabilities to foreign legal and natural persons, with the exception of restricted kuna and foreign currency deposits by foreign legal and natural persons.

Banks' foreign liabilities comprise foreign currency liabilities and foreign kuna liabilities.

Within foreign kuna and foreign currency liabilities, liabilities to

foreign banks are reported separately from liabilities to foreign non-banks (total and by financial instruments). Loans and advances also include issued subordinated and hybrid instruments purchased by foreign investors.

In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' Foreign liabilities amounted to 1,024.6 million kuna.

Table D11: Central Government and Funds' Deposits with Banks

End of period, million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау |
| 1. In kuna | 3,073.3 | 3,335.1 | 4,036.8 | 4,104.4 | 3,901.8 | 3,919.9 | 4,088.5 | 4,140.0 | 4,327.9 |
| 1.1. Central government deposits | 430.0 | 295.9 | 634.3 | 506.4 | 378.1 | 367.8 | 440.5 | 471.3 | 500.9 |
| Demand deposits | 116.7 | 33.9 | 476.4 | 448.0 | 313.4 | 302.6 | 395.8 | 426.0 | 460.7 |
| Savings deposits | 26.1 | 41.6 | 3.3 | 3.0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Time and notice deposits | 259.5 | 217.6 | 153.6 | 54.2 | 63.6 | 64.1 | 43.6 | 44.1 | 39.2 |
| Loans and advances | 27.7 | 2.8 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| 1.2. Central government funds' deposits | 2,643.3 | 3,039.2 | 3,402.5 | 3,598.0 | 3,523.6 | 3,552.1 | 3,648.0 | 3,668.8 | 3,826.9 |
| Demand deposits | 116.9 | 214.6 | 553.2 | 294.8 | 236.0 | 249.9 | 192.9 | 224.2 | 286.4 |
| Savings deposits | 15.2 | 10.8 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 2.1 | 5.9 | 3.9 | 8.9 |
| Time and notice deposits | 32.6 | 195.2 | 144.3 | 156.2 | 173.9 | 160.2 | 155.6 | 139.8 | 141.0 |
| Loans and advances | 2,478.6 | 2,618.6 | 2,705.0 | 3,146.7 | 3,113.6 | 3,139.8 | 3,293.5 | 3,300.9 | 3,390.7 |
| 2. In f/c | 3,657.1 | 2,299.6 | 2,058.1 | 1,178.9 | 1,077.3 | 1,085.3 | 1,130.1 | 1,248.4 | 1,180.7 |
| 2.1. Central government deposits | 3,622.6 | 2,275.0 | 1,938.9 | 1,158.2 | 1,060.0 | 1,026.3 | 1,064.6 | 1,112.7 | 1,043.1 |
| Savings deposits | 1,256.1 | 329.8 | 263.0 | 198.5 | 203.5 | 176.7 | 222.9 | 213.5 | 192.7 |
| Time and notice deposits | 27.0 | 55.8 | 293.1 | - | - | - | - | 14.8 | 14.5 |
| Refinanced loans and advances | 2,339.4 | 1,889.5 | 1,382.8 | 959.6 | 856.6 | 849.7 | 841.7 | 884.4 | 835.9 |
| 2.2. Central government funds' deposits | 34.6 | 24.5 | 119.2 | 20.8 | 17.3 | 58.9 | 65.5 | 135.7 | 137.6 |
| Savings deposits | 25.0 | 22.9 | 114.1 | 20.8 | 17.3 | 51.0 | 58.4 | 53.2 | 56.8 |
| Time and notice deposits | 9.5 | 1.6 | 5.0 | - | _ | 8.0 | 7.1 | 82.5 | 80.7 |
| Total (1+2) | 6,730.5 | 5,634.7 | 6,094.9 | 5,283.3 | 4,979.1 | 5,005.2 | 5,218.6 | 5,388.4 | 5,508.6 |

Table D11: Central Government and Funds' Deposits with Banks

The table reports total banks' kuna and foreign currency liabilities to the central government and funds, with the exception of restricted (kuna and foreign currency) deposits by the central government and funds with banks.

Kuna and foreign currency deposits by the Republic of Croatia and central government funds are shown separately. Kuna deposits comprise demand deposits, savings deposits, time and notice deposits, and loans obtained from the central government and funds. Foreign currency deposits comprise savings deposits, time and notice deposits, and refinanced loans.

In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, Central government and funds deposits with those banks amounted to 193.5 million kuna.

Table D12: Restricted and Blocked Deposits with Banks

End of period, million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау |
| 1. Restricted deposits | 854.4 | 830.6 | 1,361.2 | 1,541.2 | 1,790.1 | 1,792.3 | 1,926.1 | 2,027.2 | 2,155.5 |
| 1.1. In kuna | 131.6 | 100.3 | 789.6 | 730.1 | 1,003.5 | 1,092.5 | 1,090.3 | 1,172.0 | 1,164.5 |
| 1.2. In f/c | 722.8 | 730.3 | 571.6 | 811.1 | 786.6 | 699.8 | 835.8 | 855.2 | 991.0 |
| 2. Blocked f/c deposits of households | 1,695.1 | 770.2 | 319.3 | 167.8 | 118.6 | 115.5 | 110.7 | 110.4 | 106.2 |
| Total (1+2) | 2,549.6 | 1,600.8 | 1,680.5 | 1,709.0 | 1,908.7 | 1,907.7 | 2,036.8 | 2,137.6 | 2,261.7 |

Table D12: Restricted and Blocked Deposits with Banks

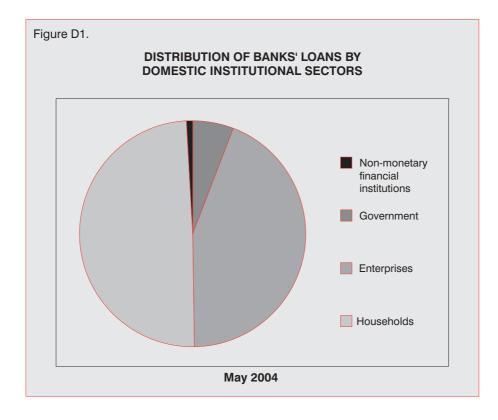
The table shows restricted and blocked deposits by the central government and funds, other domestic sectors, other banking institutions, non-banking financial institutions and foreign legal and natural persons with banks.

Restricted and blocked deposits include two categories of deposits: restricted (kuna and foreign currency) deposits and blocked foreign currency deposits.

Blocked foreign currency deposits include households' foreign

currency deposits regulated by the Act on Converting Households' Foreign Exchange Deposits into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia.

In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, Restricted and blocked deposits with those banks amounted to 39.9 million kuna. In July 1999, data on blocked deposits of the central government and of enterprises were revised.



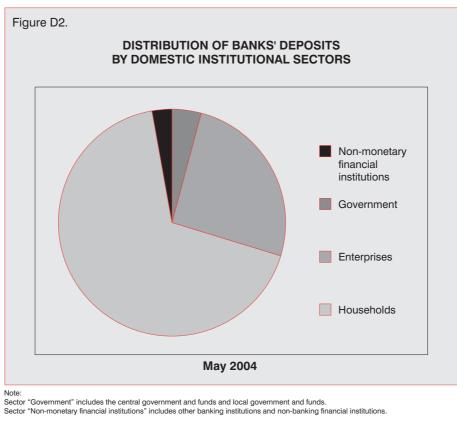


Table E1: Housing Savings Banks' Accounts

End of Period, million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|---|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Reserves with the CNB | 7.6 | 15.5 | 19.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2. Claims on central government and funds | 497.6 | 1,208.8 | 1,983.9 | 3,033.5 | 3,054.1 | 3,193.3 | 3,196.9 | 3,236.9 | 3,256.6 |
| 3. Claims on other domestic sectors | 1.1 | 11.6 | 93.3 | 187.9 | 195.1 | 204.1 | 216.3 | 239.1 | 253.2 |
| o/w: Claims on households | 0.6 | 11.6 | 91.3 | 187.9 | 195.1 | 204.1 | 216.3 | 239.1 | 253.2 |
| 4. Claims on banks | 7.6 | 18.1 | 37.2 | 247.2 | 222.0 | 142.8 | 51.8 | 67.5 | 39.3 |
| 5. Claims on other banking institutions | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0 | - | - | - |
| Total (1+2+3+4+5) | 513.8 | 1,254.0 | 2,133.6 | 3,468.6 | 3,471.2 | 3,540.2 | 3,465.0 | 3,543.5 | 3,549.1 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Time deposits | 437.8 | 1,137.5 | 2,012.9 | 3,265.2 | 3,333.3 | 3,355.1 | 3,324.0 | 3,435.1 | 3,413.3 |
| 2. Bonds and money market instruments | 10.0 | 10.0 | - | 11.1 | 10.7 | 10.7 | 11.0 | 17.0 | 25.8 |
| 3. Capital accounts | 112.5 | 124.0 | 141.1 | 159.7 | 152.4 | 145.3 | 159.6 | 130.3 | 128.9 |
| 4. Other items (net) | -46.5 | -17.5 | -20.4 | 32.6 | -25.2 | 29.1 | -29.6 | -39.0 | -18.9 |
| Total (1+2+3+4) | 513.8 | 1,254.0 | 2,133.6 | 3,468.6 | 3,471.2 | 3,540.2 | 3,465.0 | 3,543.5 | 3,549.1 |

Table E1: Housing Savings Banks' Accounts

Housing savings banks' accounts include data on claims and liabilities of the Croatian housing savings banks. All housing savings banks' claims and liabilities refer exclusively to domestic sectors.

Housing savings banks' required reserves held at the central bank included, until September 2003, kuna funds held in accounts at the central bank.

Claims on central government and funds are claims in kuna on the Republic of Croatia and central government funds.

Claims on other domestic sectors include kuna loans to local government and households.

Claims on banks include loans extended to banks, as well as deposits with banks, including, since October 2003, accounts for regu-

lar operations with banks.

Claims on other banking institutions include investments in investment funds.

Item Time deposits includes local government and households' time deposits.

Bonds and money market instruments are housing savings banks' liabilities for securities issued (net) and loans obtained.

Capital accounts are share capital, profit or loss for the previous and current year, retained earnings (loss), legal reserves, reserves provided for by the articles of association and other capital reserves, hedging reserves, unrealised gains (losses) from financial assets classified as available-for-sale assets, value adjustments and specific reserves for unidentified losses. Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets.

Table F1: Credit Rates of the Croatian National Bank

In percentage, on annual basis

| | | | | | | Credit rates | | | |
|------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|------------|
| Year | Month | CNB discount rate | On lombard credits ^a | On intervention credits | On intra-day refinance facility ^a | On short-term liquidity credits | On advances on the account of statutory reserves ^a | On inaccurately calculated statutory reserves ^a | On arrears |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 1994 | December | 8.50 | 18.00 | 19.00 | 17.00 | 14.00 | - | 19.00 | 22.00 |
| 1995 | December | 8.50 | 25.49 | 19.00 | 17.00 | - | - | 19.00 | 22.00 |
| 1996 | December | 6.50 | 11.00 | 19.00 | 17.00 | - | - | 19.00 | 18.00 |
| 1997 | December | 5.90 | 9.50 | 19.00 | 17.00 | - | - | 19.00 | 18.00 |
| 1998 | December | 5.90 | 12.00 | 19.00 | 7.00 | 14.00 | - | 19.00 | 18.00 |
| 1999 | December | 7.90 | 13.00 | 19.00 | - | 14.00 | - | 19.00 | 18.00 |
| 2000 | December | 5.90 | 12.00 | 18.00 | - | 13.00 | - | 18.00 | 18.00 |
| 2001 | December | 5.90 | 10.00 | - | - | 11.00 | - | 15.00 | 18.00 |
| 2002 | December | 4.50 | 9.50 | - | - | 10.50 | - | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| 2003 | April | 4.50 | 9.50 | - | - | 10.50 | - | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| | May | 4.50 | 9.50 | - | - | 10.50 | - | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| | June | 4.50 | 9.50 | - | - | 10.50 | - | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| | July | 4.50 | 9.50 | - | - | 10.50 | - | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| | August | 4.50 | 9.50 | - | - | 10.50 | - | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| | September | 4.50 | 9.50 | - | - | 10.50 | - | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| | October | 4.50 | 9.50 | - | - | 10.50 | - | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| | November | 4.50 | 9.50 | - | - | 10.50 | - | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| | December | 4.50 | 9.50 | - | - | 10.50 | - | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| 2004 | January | 4.50 | 9.50 | - | - | 10.50 | - | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| | February | 4.50 | 9.50 | - | - | 10.50 | - | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| | March | 4.50 | 9.50 | - | - | 10.50 | - | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| | April | 4.50 | 9.50 | - | - | 10.50 | - | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| | May | 4.50 | 9.50 | _ | - | 10.50 | _ | 15.00 | 15.00 |

^a Breaks in the series of data are explained in notes on methodology.

Table F1: Credit Rates of the Croatian National Bank

The table shows interest rates used by the CNB to calculate and charge interest on loans and on all other claims.

Credit rates of the CNB are being set by special decisions of the Council of the Croatian National Bank, on annual basis. Exceptionally, from June 1995 to 11 September 1996 interest rate charged by the CNB on lombard credits was 1.5 percentage point higher than the weighted average interest rate on CNB bills on a voluntary basis (which serve as collateral for lombard credits) in cases when the weighted average interest rate was higher than 16.5%. Congruently, from June 1995 to August 1996 the table reports weighted average interest rate on lombard credits. Interest rate in September 1996 is calculated as the weighted average of interest rate applied in the first 10 days of September 1996 (according to the regime mentioned above) and fixed interest rate applied since 11 September 1996.

Time series presented in the table contain certain breaks, due to changes in CNB's monetary policy instruments. Consequently, until November 1994, column 4 shows interest rates on regular credits for maintenance of day-to-day liquidity, which were granted based on securities portfolio, and from December 1994 onwards, interest rates on lombard credits.

Furthermore, data shown in column 6 refer, until September 1994, to interest rates on special credits for savings deposits' payments and for payments from households' current accounts, and from October 1994 until September 1997 to interest rates on daily credits for savings deposits and households' current accounts in kuna. Daily credits, as opposed to special credits, are paid back on the same day. In October 1997, this instrument was replaced by daily credits for overcoming short-term liquidity problems that are collateralized by CNB bills. Since December 1998 until April 1999, this credit is incorporated in lombard credit, applying different interest rate for its usage within one day.

Data shown in column 7 refer, until December 1994, to interest rate on initial credits, and since 18 March 1998, to credits for overcoming liquidity problems of banks under evaluation for entry into rehabilitation and restructuring procedures and since February 1999, to interest rates on short-term liquidity credits. Since December 1999, data show interest rates on short-term liquidity credit with a maturity over 3 months which is 1 percentage point higher than interest rate on lombard credits. Interest rate on short-term liquidity credit up to 3 months is 0.5 percentage point higher than interest rate on lombard credits.

Interest rates reported in column 8 refer to the use of statutory reserves, which was being used by banks (in prescribed percentage) to maintain day-to-day liquidity until September 1994. Interest rates paid until September 1994 on the use of statutory reserve funds in amount above prescribed and/or for longer period than allowed are shown in column 9. Since October 1994, interest rates paid on the use of statutory reserve funds are the same as those used for any other failure to fulfil financial obligations, in accordance with the late interest regulations (shown in column 10).

Until June 1994, the same interest rate was applied to funds used above amounts available on giro accounts and to inaccurately calculated or under-appropriated statutory reserves (reported in column 9). From July to September 1994, interest rate applied to the use of those funds from the primary issue was 21%, and since October 1994, the same interest rates have been applied as for other failures to fulfil financial obligations, shown in column 10.

Table F2: Deposit Rates of the Croatian National Bank

In percentage, on annual basis

| | | Interest rates on | Interest rates on | Interest ra | tes on CNB b | ills on a volur | ntary basis ^a | Inter | est rates on f/ | c CNB bills o | n a voluntary | basis |
|------|-----------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Year | Month | statutory reserves dep. with the CNB | CNB bills on an obligatory basis | Due in 7 days | Due in 35 days | Due in 70 days | Due in 105 days | Due in 35 days | Due in 63 days | Due in 91 days | Due in 182 days | Due in 364 days |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 1994 | December | 5.15 | - | 9.00 | 12.00 | 14.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1995 | December | 5.50 | 16.50 | 12.00 | 25.54 | 27.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1996 | December | 5.50 | - | - | 8.00 | 9.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1997 | December | 4.50 | - | - | 8.00 | 9.00 | 10.00 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1998 | December | 5.90 | - | - | 9.50 | 10.50 | 11.00 | - | 4.60 | 3.12 | 3.08 | - |
| 1999 | December | 5.90 | - | - | 10.50 | 11.55 | 12.50 | - | 4.83 | 3.56 | - | - |
| 2000 | December | 4.50 | - | - | 6.65 | 7.00 | 7.70 | - | 5.51 | 4.83 | - | - |
| 2001 | December | 2.00 | - | - | 3.36 | 4.26 | 4.85 | - | 2.62 | 3.06 | - | - |
| 2002 | December | 1.75 | - | _ | 2.08 | - | - | 2.30 | 2.68 | _ | - | - |
| 2003 | April | 1.50 | 0.50 | - | 2.23 | - | - | 1.66 | 2.20 | - | - | - |
| | Мау | 1.50 | 0.50 | - | 2.34 | - | - | 1.60 | 2.00 | - | - | - |
| | June | 1.50 | 0.50 | - | 2.44 | - | - | 1.56 | 1.86 | - | - | - |
| | July | 1.50 | 0.50 | - | 2.52 | - | - | 1.43 | 1.88 | - | - | - |
| | August | 1.50 | 0.50 | - | 2.52 | - | - | 1.74 | 1.35 | - | - | - |
| | September | 1.50 | 0.50 | - | 2.55 | - | - | 1.69 | 1.19 | - | - | - |
| | October | 1.50 | 0.50 | - | - | - | - | 1.65 | 1.65 | - | - | - |
| | November | 1.25 ^b | 0.50 | - | - | - | - | 1.61 | 1.73 | - | - | - |
| | December | 1.25 | 0.50 | - | - | - | - | 1.75 | 1.48 | - | - | - |
| 2004 | January | 1.25 | 0.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | February | 1.25 | 0.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | March | 1.25 | 0.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | April | 1.25 | 0.50 | - | 2.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Мау | 1.25 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ |

^a Breaks in the series of data are explained in notes on methodology ^b Since 13 November 2003.

Table F2: Deposit Rates of the Croatian National Bank

The table shows interest rates paid by the CNB on funds deposited with the CNB as well as on securities issued.

Interest rates paid by the CNB for appropriated statutory reserve funds are being set by the Council of the CNB. Until 7 October 1993, the CNB was setting different exchange rates for statutory reserve funds based on savings and time deposits. Therefore, for that period the table reports the weighted average interest rate on appropriated statutory reserve funds (column 3). From 8 October 1993 until the end of February 1994, the CNB paid no interest on appropriated statutory reserve funds, and since March 1994, uniform rate has been applied to these funds.

Interest rates on CNB bills on an obligatory basis are set by a decision of the Council of the CNB. Until October 1993, interest rates on CNB bills on a voluntary basis were also set by the Council of the CNB, while since November 1993, they have been set at CNB bills' auction sales. Congruently, since November 1993, columns 5, 6 and 7 report weighted average interest rates attained at auctions of CNB bills.

Until October 1994, interest rates on CNB bills on a voluntary basis due in 30 and 90 days are reported in columns 6 and 7 respectively. From November 1994 through January 2001, columns 7 and 9 report interest rates on CNB bills on a voluntary basis due in 91 and 182 days respectively.

Since April 1998 columns 9 through 13 report weighted average interest rates on CNB bills on a voluntary basis in EUR and USD (until December 1998 in DEM and USD) attained at CNB bills' auctions as a weighted average of subscribed amounts in those two currencies.

Table F3: Banks' Reserve Requirements

Daily averages and percentages, million kuna and %

| | | Weighted average res. – | Res | erve requirement | (RR) | Other obligatory | | reserves vith the CNB | Weighted avg. remuneration | Weighted avg. remuneration |
|------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Year | Month | requirement in % on res. base | Total | In kuna | In f/c | deposits with the CNB | In kuna | In f/c | rate on immobilized funds in kuna | rate on allocated funds in f/c |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4=5+6 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 1994 | December | 26.20 | 1,826.0 | 1,826.0 | - | 188.3 | 1,779.2 | - | 5.63 | - |
| 1995 | December | 30.90 | 2,431.8 | 2,431.8 | - | 826.5 | 2,215.9 | - | 7.93 | - |
| 1996 | December | 35.91 | 3,652.9 | 3,652.9 | - | - | 3,312.0 | - | 4.99 | - |
| 1997 | December | 32.02 | 4,348.8 | 4,348.8 | - | - | 3,914.2 | - | 4.05 | - |
| 1998 | December | 29.57 | 13,112.7 | 3,967.2 | 9,145.4 | 57.4 | 3,469.8 | 1,467.6 | 5.28 | |
| 1999 | December | 30.50 | 13,579.0 | 4,210.1 | 9,368.9 | 37.3 | 3,695.1 | 4,606.5 | 5.62 | |
| 2000 | December | 23.22 | 16,245.8 | 4,646.8 | 11,599.0 | 5.0 | 4,191.6 | 5,544.6 | 4.06 | |
| 2001 | December | 19.67 | 21,187.1 | 8,691.5 | 12,495.5 | - | 6,287.8 | 5,950.0 | 1.97 | 2.73 |
| 2002 | December | 19.00 | 25,985.1 | 11,447.1 | 14,538.0 | - | 8,156.7 | 7,139.9 | 1.72 | 2.16 |
| 2003 | April | 19.00 | 27,949.3 | 12,394.7 | 15,554.6 | 14.0 | 8,723.3 | 7,563.2 | 1.40 | 1.73 |
| | May | 19.00 | 28,113.0 | 12,591.2 | 15,521.8 | 26.7 | 8,679.6 | 7,439.0 | 1.41 | 1.82 |
| | June | 19.00 | 28,357.6 | 12,952.8 | 15,404.8 | 26.7 | 8,872.4 | 7,737.2 | 1.40 | 1.65 |
| | July | 19.00 | 28,664.6 | 13,191.0 | 15,473.5 | 60.1 | 9,063.0 | 7,860.7 | 1.39 | 1.43 |
| | August | 19.00 | 29,398.7 | 13,703.8 | 15,694.8 | 85.8 | 9,602.2 | 8,143.7 | 1.37 | 1.55 |
| | September | 19.00 | 29,977.8 | 15,743.2 | 14,234.6 | 85.8 | 10,676.7 | 7,229.5 | 1.38 | 1.41 |
| | October | 19.00 | 30,120.0 | 16,227.5 | 13,892.5 | 99.7 | 11,023.3 | 6,995.3 | 1.41 | 1.54 |
| | November | 19.00 | 30,493.0 | 17,073.4 | 13,419.5 | 109.4 | 11,697.5 | 6,927.1 | 1.27 | 1.54 |
| | December | 19.00 | 31,009.4 | 18,023.8 | 12,985.6 | 109.4 | 12,459.8 | 6,850.2 | 1.17 | 1.47 |
| 2004 | January | 19.00 | 31,639.9 | 18,498.6 | 13,141.3 | 95.3 | 12,805.8 | 6,844.6 | 1.18 | 1.33 |
| | February | 19.00 | 32,269.7 | 18,950.8 | 13,318.9 | 85.9 | 13,432.4 | 9,263.0 | 1.17 | 1.12 |
| | March | 19.00 | 32,487.9 | 19,106.8 | 13,381.1 | 85.9 | 13,678.3 | 10,214.0 | 1.17 | 1.02 |
| | April | 19.00 | 32,477.6 | 19,099.7 | 13,377.9 | 36.8* | 13,694.8 | 10,249.8 | 1.20 | 1.16 |
| | May | 19.00 | 32,937.9 | 19,432.6 | 13,505.3 | - | 13,945.7 | 10,372.8 | 1.21 | 1.03 |

Table F3: Banks' Reserve Requirements

This table shows data on monthly averages of day-to-day balances of banks' kuna and foreign currency reserve requirements with the CNB. Savings banks are included beginning in July 1999.

Column 3 shows the weighted average reserve requirement ratio as a percentage of the kuna and foreign currency reserve requirement in the reserve base.

Reserve requirement (column 4) represents the prescribed amount of funds banks are required to deposit in a special statutory reserve account with the CNB, or to maintain (in average) in their settlement accounts and in vaults, or in accounts of liquid foreign exchange claims (which include foreign currency cash and checks in foreign exchange, liquid foreign exchange claims maintained in the accounts with the high-grade foreign banks and foreign currency CNB bills).

Column 5 shows the amount of kuna reserve requirements. Between January 1995 and December 2000, this amount corresponded with the statutory reserve requirement instrument, while until December 1994 it comprised two instruments: statutory reserves and liquid assets requirement – LAR (except for the part in which banks were conforming to this requirement by registering CNB bills on a voluntary basis). In December 2000, reserve requirements in kuna and in foreign currency were unified, i.e. reserve requirements rate, periods for calculating, allocating and maintaining reserve requirements were unified, as well as a minimum percentage of the total reserve requirements deposited with the Croatian National Bank. Starting from September 2001, column 5 includes also the f/c component of reserve requirements that is set aside/maintained in kuna.

Column 6 shows the amount of foreign currency reserve requirements, i.e. the prescribed amount of funds banks are required to deposit in a special statutory reserve account with the CNB, or to maintain (in average) in accounts of liquid claims. Until November 2000, the calculation base consisted of average daily balances of household foreign exchange savings deposits with a remaining maturity of up to 3 months, while starting from December 2000 the base consists of foreign exchange sources of funds, including: ordinary foreign exchange accounts, special foreign exchange accounts, sight foreign exchange accounts and savings deposits, received foreign exchange deposits and received foreign exchange loans, as well as obligations arising from securities issued in foreign exchange (excluding the bank's equity securities). Starting from November 2001, the base includes also hybrid and subordinated instruments.

Column 7 shows the total amount of other obligatory deposits with the CNB, including CNB bills on an obligatory basis, those CNB bills on a voluntary basis used by banks to maintain the prescribed minimal liquidity (LAR), special statutory reserves (until July 1995) and statutory reserves on f/c deposits, f/c credits from foreign banks and guarantees for such credits.

Column 8 shows the portion of the kuna reserve requirement which banks deposit in a special statutory reserve account with the CNB (until December 1994 this amount corresponded with the statutory reserve instrument, while since January 1995 a minimum percentage of the total reserve requirement banks are required to deposit in a special statutory reserve account with the CNB has been prescribed). This percentage currently stands at 40%.

Column 9 shows the portion of the foreign currency reserve requirement which banks deposit in a special statutory reserve account with the CNB. The minimum percentage of the total reserve requirement banks are required to deposit in a special statutory reserve account with the CNB currently stands at 40%.

Column 10 shows the weighted average remuneration rate on all

Table F4: Banks' Liquidity Indicators

Daily averages and percentages, million kuna and %

| Year | Month - | Free re | eserves | Primary liquidity | Secondary | Kuna CNB bills | F/c CNB bills | Kuna |
|------|-----------|---------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| rear | Monun | In kuna | In f/c | ratio (in %) | liquidity sources | Kuna CNB bills | F/C CINB DIIIS | treasury bills |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 1994 | December | 119.5 | | 1.72 | 393.7 | 210.2 | - | - |
| 1995 | December | 49.4 | | 0.63 | 199.4 | 218.7 | - | - |
| 1996 | December | 267.9 | | 2.63 | 98.5 | 780.9 | - | 183.8 |
| 1997 | December | 396.3 | | 2.92 | 32.7 | 728.9 | - | 260.7 |
| 1998 | December | 221.9 | | 1.65 | 445.5 | 850.4 | 1,377.4 | 141.3 |
| 1999 | December | 179.6 | | 1.30 | 1,183.6 | 1,311.1 | 1,507.6 | 373.9 |
| 2000 | December | 638.8 | 10,721.4 | 3.32 | 80.1 | 2,485.3 | 1,692.7 | 2,006.5 |
| 2001 | December | 794.4 | 17,247.4 | 3.23 | 2.6 | 2,656.2 | 2,630.8 | 3,360.9 |
| 2002 | December | 1,225.0 | 10,398.0 | 3.53 | 0.6 | 4,965.5 | 1,273.9 | 4,279.5 |
| 2003 | April | 973.5 | 11,109.2 | 2.57 | 0.6 | 3,381.7 | 1,391.4 | 4,095.8 |
| | May | 1,282.3 | 10,104.0 | 3.29 | 0.4 | 2,808.9 | 1,463.6 | 4,069.6 |
| | June | 827.9 | 10,479.6 | 2.01 | 0.4 | 3,088.7 | 1,457.2 | 4,051.5 |
| | July | 756.3 | 13,122.4 | 1.79 | 0.4 | 2,002.4 | 1,617.3 | 4,052.0 |
| | August | 568.1 | 16,349.2 | 1.27 | 84.1 | 1,790.3 | 1,931.0 | 3,778.6 |
| | September | 326.0 | 18,023.3 | 0.70 | 425.5 | 388.6 | 3,911.2 | 3,335.5 |
| | October | 578.6 | 18,567.1 | 1.26 | 43.2 | 10.0 | 4,387.0 | 2,743.8 |
| | November | 621.8 | 18,914.1 | 1.36 | 178.2 | 0.0 | 3,893.2 | 2,980.9 |
| | December | 451.6 | 20,561.4 | 0.98 | 501.6 | 0.0 | 4,316.0 | 3,073.2 |
| 2004 | January | 562.2 | 20,203.3 | 1.19 | 238.8 | 0.0 | 4,509.2 | 2,879.9 |
| | February | 285.0 | 20,170.4 | 0.58 | 251.3 | 0.0 | 2,502.1 | 3,056.5 |
| | March | 399.3 | 19,645.4 | 0.81 | 150.5 | 0.0 | 149.9 | 2,966.2 |
| | April | 1,235.8 | 19,696.8 | 2.49 | 6.4 | 38.1 | 0.0 | 3,005.0 |
| | May | 1,313.3 | 19,615.9 | 2.59 | 3.6 | 87.8 | 0.0 | 3,643.3 |

forms of immobilized funds which include reserve requirements and other obligatory deposits with the CNB.

Column 11 shows the weighted average remuneration rate on allocated funds in foreign currency in foreign currency. The Croatian National Bank pays remuneration equalling the average interest earned on placements abroad on the calculated foreign currency reserve requirement deposited in the foreign exchange accounts with the Croatian National Bank.

Table F4: Banks' Liquidity Indicators

The table reports monthly averages of day-to-day balances of some indicators of banks' liquidity. Savings banks are included beginning in July 1999.

Column 3 shows free reserves in kuna, defined as bank's total reserves (in settlement accounts and in vaults) decreased by the minimal average settlement account and vault balance, as prescribed by instruments of the CNB.

Column 4 shows free reserves in foreign currency, defined as funds for the maintenance of foreign currency reserve requirements (foreign currency cash and checks in foreign exchange, liquid foreign exchange claims maintained in the accounts with the high-grade foreign banks and foreign currency CNB bills) decreased by the minimal required balance of these funds in the same period.

Column 5 shows the primary liquidity ratio as a percentage of

monthly day-to-day kuna free reserves averages (column 3) in monthly day-to-day averages of deposits which constitute the reserve base.

Column 6 shows the monthly average of day-to-day balances of secondary liquidity sources used. Secondary liquidity sources comprise: use of statutory reserves (until October 1994), regular loans for maintenance of day-to-day liquidity (until November 1994), use of funds exceeding those available in the bank's giro account (until October 1994), special credits for overcoming liquidity problems (initial credits, credits for overcoming liquidity problems of banks under evaluation for entry into rehabilitation and restructuring procedures), lombard credits (since December 1994), intervention credits for overcoming liquidity credits (since February 1999), as well as overdue liabilities to the CNB.

Column 7 reports the monthly average of day-to-day balances of kuna CNB bills on a voluntary basis (until December 1994, this amount is decreased by the portion of voluntarily registered CNB bills used by banks to maintain the prescribed minimal liquidity).

Column 8 reports the monthly average of day-to-day balances of foreign currency CNB bills on a voluntary basis (EUR and USD).

Column 9 reports the monthly average of day-to-day balances of kuna treasury bills. Until September 2002, it shows the discounted value of treasury bills, while starting from October 2002, it shows their nominal value.

Table G1: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Credits Not Indexed to Foreign Currency

Weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

| | | | market st rates | | | Interest | rates on kuna c | redits not index | ed to foreign | currency | | |
|----------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| Year | Month | On | | | | Or | n short-term cred | dits | | Or | n long-term cre | dits |
| | | overnight | On other credits | Total average | Total | Enterprises | | Households | | Total | Enterniere | Usuashald |
| | | credits | oreans | average | average | Enterprises | Total average | Credit lines | Other | average | Enterprises | Households |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 1994 | December | 8.50 | 17.76 | 15.39 | 15.43 | | | | | 13.82 | | |
| 1995 | December | 27.26 | 27.15 | 22.32 | 22.56 | 22.23 | 23.81 | 23.75 | 25.58 | 13.48 | 13.39 | 14.38 |
| 1996 | December | 9.66 | 10.72 | 18.46 | 19.35 | 19.18 | 20.18 | 19.90 | 23.12 | 11.51 | 11.29 | 14.28 |
| 1997 | December | 8.46 | 9.49 | 14.06 | 14.12 | 13.17 | 19.26 | 19.34 | 18.11 | 13.24 | 12.98 | 13.75 |
| 1998 | December | 10.00 | 15.91 | 16.06 | 16.22 | 14.89 | 20.77 | 20.80 | 19.92 | 11.73 | 11.48 | 13.16 |
| 1999 | December | 9.92 | 12.78 | 13.54 | 13.52 | 10.55 | 20.83 | 20.84 | 20.39 | 15.14 | 15.31 | 14.16 |
| 2000 | December | 2.39 | 4.45 | 10.45 | 10.45 | 6.81 | 20.30 | 20.33 | 19.05 | 9.90 | 9.64 | 12.97 |
| 2001 | December | 2.49 | 2.18 | 9.51 | 9.49 | 5.43 | 18.81 | 18.85 | 14.88 | 11.42 | 10.06 | 13.14 |
| 2002 | December | 1.58 | 1.89 | 10.91 | 11.24 | 7.44 | 15.16 | 15.28 | 9.84 | 7.32 | 6.48 | 7.88 |
| 2003 | April | 1.90 | 2.83 | 11.41 | 11.62 | 7.64 | 15.00 | 15.10 | 11.71 | 9.85 | 7.19 | 11.23 |
| | Мау | 2.00 | 2.58 | 11.58 | 11.96 | 7.83 | 14.92 | 15.04 | 11.80 | 9.80 | 7.17 | 11.18 |
| | June | 1.95 | 2.67 | 11.55 | 11.75 | 7.78 | 14.85 | 15.02 | 10.79 | 10.21 | 6.64 | 11.05 |
| | July | 1.84 | 2.98 | 11.15 | 11.39 | 7.56 | 14.86 | 15.01 | 11.21 | 9.79 | 6.83 | 10.82 |
| | August | 3.98 | 3.94 | 12.08 | 12.32 | 8.03 | 14.94 | 15.03 | 12.12 | 10.10 | 6.99 | 11.12 |
| | September | 6.29 | 6.79 | 11.71 | 12.02 | 8.04 | 14.90 | 15.00 | 11.69 | 9.77 | 7.63 | 11.20 |
| | October | 5.37 | 5.54 | 12.00 | 12.25 | 8.23 | 14.96 | 15.07 | 12.39 | 9.87 | 7.84 | 10.97 |
| | November | 3.02 | 4.65 | 12.00 | 12.33 | 8.36 | 14.90 | 14.99 | 12.72 | 9.02 | 7.04 | 10.48 |
| | December | 5.47 | 7.02 | 11.45 | 11.80 | 8.02 | 14.89 | 15.01 | 12.38 | 8.51 | 6.14 | 10.69 |
| 2004 | January | 6.20 | 7.48 | 12.12 | 12.23 | 8.35 | 14.99 | 15.07 | 12.97 | 10.99 | 8.57 | 11.51 |
| | February | 5.70 | 6.01 | 12.42 | 12.58 | 8.60 | 14.94 | 15.06 | 12.17 | 10.92 | 8.26 | 11.37 |
| | March | 7.74 | 8.17 | 11.76 | 12.03 | 8.34 | 14.60 | 14.72 | 12.16 | 9.92 | 5.89 | 11.40 |
| | April | 3.24 | 5.46 | 11.76 | 11.98 | 8.32 | 14.48 | 14.60 | 11.99 | 10.14 | 5.74 | 11.48 |
| | Мау | 1.59 | 3.93 | 11.64 | 12.02 | 8.22 | 14.35 | 14.42 | 12.66 | 9.10 | 5.27 | 10.88 |
| Relative | significanceª | _ | _ | 63.73 | 55.46 | 21.07 | 34.39 | 33.05 | 1.34 | 8.27 | 2.62 | 5.65 |

^a Relative significance is calculated as a percentage of corresponding credit category in total credits disbursed in the reporting month (according to data for the last period included in the table). Note: A break in the time series occurred due to changes in the methodology used in interest rate statistics as of 1 January 2001. This especially refers to interest rates shown in columns 5, 6 and 7. Interbank credits, which bear relatively low interest rates, were, among others, excluded from short-term credits to enterprises. The increase in interest rates was also caused by the weighting method: all categories are weighted by the amounts of newly-granted credits, except credit lines whose relative share grew in the new coverage, which are weighted by book balances.

Table G1: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Credits Not Indexed to Foreign Currency

The table contains weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to f/c, reported on a yearly basis.

Up to December 2001, data refer to weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to f/c granted to legal persons (which included enterprises, the public sector, financial institutions, non-profit institutions and non-residents) and house-holds, reported on a yearly basis. Savings banks are not covered.

Starting from January 2002, data refer to weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to f/c granted only to enterprises (public and other) and households, reported on a yearly basis.

Up to February 1996, columns 3 and 4 showed interest rates on the interbank money market, according to information published by the Zagreb Money Market (ZMM). Starting from March 1996, interest rates on the money market are calculated as weighted monthly averages of weighted daily interest rates and shown separately for trading in overnight credits and trading in other credits on the ZMM. In the period between May 1998 and January 2001, the repayment of credits granted on the interbank overnight market was guaranteed by banks' required reserves with the CNB. Columns 5 through 13 show weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates classified by maturity and sectors. Interest rates on short-term credits to enterprises also include interest rates on callable loans.

Data on banks' and savings banks' interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to f/c are based on banks' and savings banks' periodic reports. The basis for calculation of weighted averages are amounts of credits bearing corresponding interest rates, which were disbursed during the reporting month, with the exception of interest rates on giro and current account credit lines, for which weighted averages were calculated based on the balance of these loans at the end of the reporting month.

Relative significance of particular interest rates (reported in the last line of the table) refers to data for the last period included in the table. It is calculated as a percentage of the corresponding credit category (to which exchange rates apply) in total credits included in the calculation of weighted averages for that period.

Table G2: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Credits Indexed to Foreign Currency and on Credits in Euros

Weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

| | | | | Interes | t rates on kuna | credits inde | exed to foreign | currency | | | Interest r | ates on credit | s in euros |
|-----------|--------------|---------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | Or | short-term c | redits | | On I | long-term cr | edits | | | | |
| Year | Month | Total | Total | | | Total | _ | | Households | | Total | On short-term | On long-terr |
| | | average | Total average | Enterprises | Households | average | Enterprises | Total average | Housing credits | Other | average | credits | credits |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 1994 | December | 11.99 | 12.38 | | | 11.65 | | | | | | | |
| 1995 | December | 19.56 | 21.62 | 21.09 | 18.10 | 14.33 | 15.79 | 10.48 | | | 17.18 | 19.06 | 12.27 |
| 1996 | December | 18.97 | 22.56 | 22.40 | 27.00 | 12.12 | 13.15 | 11.30 | | | 19.50 | 21.46 | 10.77 |
| 1997 | December | 14.40 | 16.92 | 17.00 | 14.02 | 12.25 | 13.00 | 11.02 | | | 13.61 | 14.95 | 9.71 |
| 1998 | December | 13.04 | 14.28 | 14.25 | 13.64 | 11.15 | 10.55 | 12.12 | | | 6.95 | 8.37 | 5.71 |
| 1999 | December | 12.53 | 13.66 | 13.54 | 17.21 | 10.81 | 10.46 | 11.65 | | | 6.75 | 7.43 | 6.07 |
| 2000 | December | 10.74 | 11.17 | 11.10 | 13.59 | 10.52 | 9.41 | 11.64 | | | 7.70 | 7.49 | 8.05 |
| 2001 | December | 9.29 | 9.45 | 9.45 | 11.30 | 9.20 | 7.52 | 10.79 | | | 5.94 | 5.70 | 7.27 |
| 2002 | December | 8.25 | 9.34 | 8.72 | 11.37 | 7.98 | 6.37 | 9.50 | 7.42 | 10.11 | 5.91 | 6.66 | 5.44 |
| 2003 | April | 8.03 | 8.80 | 7.99 | 10.84 | 7.85 | 6.18 | 8.62 | 7.08 | 9.31 | 6.55 | 6.77 | 6.31 |
| | May | 8.07 | 8.31 | 7.66 | 10.86 | 8.02 | 6.74 | 8.49 | 7.12 | 9.27 | 4.60 | 6.00 | 4.03 |
| | June | 7.68 | 8.46 | 7.88 | 10.53 | 7.49 | 5.77 | 8.58 | 7.02 | 9.44 | 5.84 | 6.11 | 5.62 |
| | July | 8.05 | 8.67 | 8.17 | 10.54 | 7.90 | 6.41 | 8.62 | 7.04 | 9.47 | 4.74 | 6.31 | 4.20 |
| | August | 7.96 | 8.72 | 7.62 | 11.44 | 7.81 | 5.92 | 8.80 | 7.18 | 9.73 | 6.19 | 6.51 | 5.97 |
| | September | 8.12 | 7.79 | 7.25 | 10.21 | 8.24 | 6.64 | 8.77 | 7.10 | 9.81 | 4.77 | 5.14 | 4.42 |
| | October | 8.09 | 7.93 | 7.67 | 9.18 | 8.14 | 6.64 | 8.80 | 7.18 | 9.66 | 5.73 | 6.00 | 5.28 |
| | November | 7.39 | 7.42 | 7.24 | 8.46 | 7.38 | 5.38 | 8.78 | 6.92 | 9.80 | 5.58 | 6.25 | 5.08 |
| | December | 7.07 | 7.21 | 7.00 | 8.66 | 7.03 | 5.76 | 8.04 | 6.02 | 9.70 | 5.62 | 6.22 | 5.18 |
| 2004 | January | 7.00 | 7.51 | 7.24 | 9.65 | 6.85 | 5.51 | 7.72 | 5.38 | 9.91 | 5.26 | 5.71 | 4.77 |
| | February | 7.99 | 7.58 | 7.45 | 8.37 | 8.14 | 6.78 | 8.65 | 6.62 | 9.91 | 6.00 | 6.20 | 5.68 |
| | March | 7.48 | 7.36 | 7.21 | 8.37 | 7.51 | 5.95 | 8.42 | 6.81 | 9.46 | 4.58 | 4.24 | 5.46 |
| | April | 7.66 | 7.37 | 7.26 | 8.20 | 7.75 | 6.49 | 8.34 | 6.84 | 9.33 | 5.47 | 5.85 | 4.83 |
| | May | 7.53 | 7.14 | 6.92 | 8.73 | 7.65 | 6.32 | 8.33 | 6.71 | 9.46 | 5.69 | 5.53 | 5.94 |
| elative s | ignificanceª | 30.26 | 7.35 | 6.45 | 0.89 | 22.91 | 7.75 | 15.16 | 6.22 | 8.94 | 6.02 | 3.66 | 2.36 |

^a Relative significance is calculated as a percentage of corresponding credit category in total credits disbursed in the reporting month (according to data for the last period included in the table).

Table G2: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Credits Indexed to Foreign Currency and on Credits in Euros

The table contains weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits indexed to f/c and on credits in euros, reported on a yearly basis.

Up to December 2001, data refer to weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits indexed to f/c and on credits in euros (or German marks) granted to legal persons (which included enterprises, the public sector, financial institutions, non-profit institutions and non-residents) and households, reported on a yearly basis. Savings banks are not covered.

Starting from January 2002, data refer to weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits indexed to f/c and on credits in euros granted only to enterprises (public and other) and households, reported on a yearly basis.

Data on banks' and savings banks' interest rates on kuna credits indexed to f/c and on credits in euros are based on banks' and savings

banks' periodic reports. The basis for calculation of weighted averages are amounts of credits bearing corresponding interest rates, which were disbursed during the reporting month.

Columns 3 through 11 show weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates classified by maturity and sectors. Interest rates on short-term credits to enterprises also include interest rates on callable loans.

Up to December 2001, interest rates on credits in euros (columns 12, 13 and 14) refer to credits released in German marks in the reporting month, and starting from January 2002, they refer to credits released in euros, while weighted averages are calculated based on their kuna equivalent using current exchange rate. Credits released in other currencies are not included in this table.

Relative significance of particular interest rates (reported in the last line of the table) refers to data for the last period included in the table. It is calculated as a percentage of the corresponding credit category (to which exchange rates apply) in total credits included in the calculation of weighted averages for that period.

Table G3: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits Not Indexed to Foreign Currency

Weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

| | | | | Inter | est rates on kuna | a deposits not inde | exed to foreign cur | rency | | |
|-----------|---------------|---------|------------------|---------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|
| | | | | | | | On time deposits | | | |
| Year | Month | Total | In giro and | Total | 0 | n short-term depo | sits | 0 | n long-term depos | its |
| | | average | current accounts | average | Total average | Households | Enterprises | Total average | Households | Enterprise |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 1994 | December | 5.03 | 3.55 | 9.65 | | | | | | |
| 1995 | December | 6.10 | 3.88 | 13.65 | 13.80 | 10.56 | 14.28 | 9.88 | 10.67 | 9.62 |
| 1996 | December | 4.15 | 2.19 | 10.19 | 10.11 | 9.84 | 10.26 | 12.36 | 15.49 | 9.88 |
| 1997 | December | 4.35 | 2.19 | 9.10 | 9.08 | 9.30 | 8.96 | 9.48 | 11.24 | 8.06 |
| 1998 | December | 4.11 | 2.31 | 7.73 | 7.63 | 9.47 | 7.15 | 10.19 | 10.72 | 9.56 |
| 1999 | December | 4.27 | 2.24 | 8.87 | 8.79 | 9.62 | 8.38 | 10.96 | 11.56 | 10.18 |
| 2000 | December | 3.40 | 1.64 | 7.20 | 7.13 | 7.44 | 7.03 | 8.89 | 9.19 | 8.63 |
| 2001 | December | 2.76 | 1.40 | 5.68 | 5.60 | 6.35 | 5.38 | 7.35 | 7.93 | 6.70 |
| 2002 | December | 1.55 | 0.94 | 3.64 | 3.53 | 4.39 | 2.86 | 6.05 | 7.24 | 3.23 |
| 2003 | April | 1.40 | 0.80 | 3.16 | 3.12 | 3.87 | 2.62 | 4.73 | 5.31 | 2.23 |
| | Мау | 1.35 | 0.80 | 3.13 | 3.08 | 3.74 | 2.58 | 4.30 | 5.54 | 1.62 |
| | June | 1.37 | 0.80 | 3.37 | 3.31 | 3.74 | 2.96 | 5.20 | 5.79 | 2.37 |
| | July | 1.36 | 0.79 | 3.28 | 3.21 | 3.59 | 2.99 | 4.93 | 5.53 | 1.86 |
| | August | 1.50 | 0.75 | 3.83 | 3.80 | 3.62 | 3.90 | 4.90 | 5.25 | 2.01 |
| | September | 1.79 | 0.74 | 5.25 | 5.25 | 3.88 | 5.66 | 4.98 | 5.30 | 4.22 |
| | October | 1.70 | 0.74 | 4.72 | 4.72 | 3.66 | 5.15 | 4.66 | 4.71 | 4.22 |
| | November | 1.50 | 0.78 | 3.56 | 3.54 | 3.58 | 3.52 | 4.50 | 4.49 | 4.51 |
| | December | 1.66 | 0.75 | 4.46 | 4.46 | 3.62 | 4.69 | 4.58 | 4.90 | 2.82 |
| 2004 | January | 1.77 | 0.75 | 4.96 | 4.96 | 3.86 | 5.22 | 4.84 | 5.08 | 4.08 |
| | February | 1.89 | 0.75 | 4.95 | 4.95 | 3.66 | 5.26 | 4.58 | 4.84 | 2.56 |
| | March | 1.98 | 0.74 | 5.35 | 5.37 | 3.65 | 5.87 | 4.30 | 4.59 | 2.79 |
| | April | 1.71 | 0.76 | 4.31 | 4.30 | 3.57 | 4.46 | 4.75 | 4.71 | 4.81 |
| | Мау | 1.66 | 0.74 | 3.42 | 3.41 | 3.81 | 3.35 | 4.49 | 4.77 | 3.69 |
| elative s | significanceª | 47.04 | 32.72 | 10.78 | 10.69 | 1.51 | 9.18 | 0.09 | 0.07 | 0.02 |

^a Relative significance is calculated as a percentage of corresponding deposit category in total deposits received in the reporting month (according to data for the last period included in the table).

Table G3: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits Not Indexed to Foreign Currency

The table contains weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to f/c, reported on a yearly basis.

Up to December 2001, data refer to weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to f/c received from legal persons (which included enterprises, the public sector, financial institutions, non-profit institutions and non-residents) and households, reported on a yearly basis. Savings banks are not covered.

Starting from January 2002, data refer to weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to f/c received from enterprises (public and other) and households, reported on a yearly basis.

Data on banks' and savings banks' interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to f/c are based on banks' and savings banks' periodic reports.

Column 3 reports weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total kuna deposits (giro and current accounts, household savings deposits and time deposits) not indexed to f/c. Column 4 shows

weighted averages of monthly interest rates on deposits in giro and current accounts not indexed to f/c received from enterprises (until December 2001, all legal persons) and households, and column 5 shows weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total time deposits not indexed to f/c.

The basis for calculation of weighted averages for kuna time deposits not indexed to f/c are the amounts of those deposits received during the reporting month. The basis for calculation of weighted averages for deposits in giro and current accounts are the end-of-month book balances of those deposits. Weighted averages of interest rates on total kuna deposits not indexed to f/c (column 3) are weighted by the end-of-month balances of all categories included in the calculation.

Kuna and foreign currency deposits used as collateral for credit are included, while restricted deposits (deposits used for payment of imports and other restricted deposits) are not included into the calculation of weighted averages.

Relative significance of particular interest rates (reported in the last line of the table) refers to data for the last period included in the table. It is calculated as a percentage of the corresponding deposit category (to which exchange rates apply) in total deposits included in the calculation of weighted averages for that period.

Table G4a: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits Indexed to Foreign Currency and on Foreign Currency Deposits

Weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

| | | | erest rates on savi me deposits index | | | Inte | rest rates on fore | eign currency dep | osits | |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------|---------|--------------------|-------------------|-------|--------|
| Year | Month | | • | | | | | Savings deposits | 3 | |
| | | Total average | On short-term deposits | On long-term deposits | Total average | Total | Hous | eholds | Enter | prises |
| | | aronago | uopoono | uopoono | aronago | average | EUR | USD | EUR | USD |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 1994 | December | 6.95 | | | | | | | | |
| 1995 | December | 12.69 | 11.46 | 19.36 | 4.57 | 2.82 | 3.53 | 4.20 | 1.10 | 1.53 |
| 1996 | December | 9.46 | 9.56 | 8.80 | 5.09 | 1.44 | 1.32 | 1.95 | 1.47 | 1.39 |
| 1997 | December | 7.63 | 7.24 | 11.77 | 4.77 | 1.75 | 1.89 | 2.43 | 0.83 | 1.40 |
| 1998 | December | 7.47 | 7.67 | 5.58 | 3.98 | 2.09 | 2.38 | 2.40 | 0.72 | 0.74 |
| 1999 | December | 6.62 | 6.91 | 1.10 | 4.23 | 1.80 | 1.95 | 2.04 | 0.78 | 1.30 |
| 2000 | December | 5.54 | 5.94 | 2.16 | 3.47 | 1.03 | 0.99 | 1.23 | 0.65 | 1.29 |
| 2001 | December | 4.58 | 4.92 | 2.56 | 2.60 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.81 | 0.82 | 0.40 |
| 2002 | December | 2.92 | 3.45 | 1.48 | 2.55 | 0.50 | 0.52 | 0.41 | 0.52 | 0.38 |
| 2003 | April | 3.52 | 3.42 | 4.85 | 2.36 | 0.36 | 0.37 | 0.24 | 0.46 | 0.28 |
| | Мау | 2.98 | 2.62 | 4.47 | 2.26 | 0.35 | 0.37 | 0.23 | 0.37 | 0.25 |
| | June | 3.61 | 3.37 | 4.43 | 2.24 | 0.34 | 0.37 | 0.23 | 0.31 | 0.20 |
| | July | 3.25 | 3.26 | 4.69 | 2.22 | 0.32 | 0.35 | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.19 |
| | August | 3.14 | 2.71 | 4.77 | 2.17 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.24 | 0.25 | 0.18 |
| | September | 3.40 | 3.46 | 4.89 | 2.22 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.24 | 0.26 | 0.19 |
| | October | 3.37 | 3.18 | 4.74 | 2.20 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.27 |
| | November | 3.25 | 3.53 | 4.61 | 2.14 | 0.32 | 0.35 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.25 |
| | December | 3.48 | 3.74 | 5.55 | 2.22 | 0.31 | 0.35 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.15 |
| 2004 | January | 3.67 | 3.44 | 4.43 | 2.46 | 0.31 | 0.33 | 0.22 | 0.26 | 0.17 |
| | February | 3.78 | 3.61 | 4.78 | 2.38 | 0.31 | 0.33 | 0.22 | 0.30 | 0.22 |
| | March | 3.70 | 3.53 | 4.87 | 2.38 | 0.30 | 0.33 | 0.22 | 0.27 | 0.23 |
| | April | 3.74 | 3.51 | 4.72 | 2.51 | 0.30 | 0.33 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.19 |
| | May | 3.85 ^b | 3.48 | 5.08 | 2.50 | 0.31 | 0.33 | 0.22 | 0.32 | 0.17 |
| tive sian | ificanceª | 1.65 | 1.37 | 0.27 | 51.30 | 31.20 | 21.86 | 4.00 | 4.43 | 0.91 |

^a Relative significance is calculated as a percentage of corresponding deposit category in total deposits received in the reporting month (according to data for the last period included in the table). ^b Of the total amount of deposits to which this interest rate refers, 35.81 percent refers to enterprises.

Table G4a and b: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits Indexed to Foreign Currency and on Foreign Currency Deposits

The table contains weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to f/c and on foreign currency deposits, reported on a yearly basis.

Up to December 2001, data refer to weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to f/c and on foreign currency deposits received from legal persons (which included enterprises, the public sector, financial institutions, non-profit institutions and non-residents) and households, reported on a yearly basis. Savings banks are not covered.

Starting from January 2002, data refer to weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to f/c and on foreign currency deposits received from enterprises (public and other) and households, reported on a yearly basis.

Data on banks' and savings banks' interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to f/c and on foreign currency deposits are based on banks' and savings banks' periodic reports.

Column 3 reports weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total kuna savings and time deposits indexed to f/c received from enterprises (until December 2001, all legal persons) and households, whereas weighted averages of monthly interest rates on time deposits are shown in columns 4 (short-term deposits) and 5 (long-term deposits) respectively.

Up to December 2001, interest rates on foreign currency deposits refer to deposits received in German marks or US dollars, and start-

ing from January 2002, they refer to deposits received in euros and US dollars, while weighted averages are calculated based on their kuna equivalent using current exchange rate. Deposits received in other currencies are not included in this table.

The basis for calculation of weighted averages for kuna time deposits indexed to f/c and foreign currency time deposits are the amounts of those deposits received during the reporting month. The basis for calculation of weighted averages for savings deposits indexed to f/c are the end-of-month book balances of those deposits. Starting from January 2002, weighted averages of interest rates on total kuna deposits indexed to f/c (column 3) are weighted by the end-of-month balances of all categories included in the calculation.

The average interest rate on total foreign currency deposits (column 6) refers to the weighted average of monthly interest rates on savings and time deposits, which are weighted by the end-of-month balances of all categories included in the calculation.

The basis for calculation of weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total foreign currency savings deposits (column 7) are the end-of-month balances of those deposits.

The basis for calculation of weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total foreign currency time deposits (column 12) are the amounts of those deposits received during the reporting month. The same basis is applied in calculating weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total short-term foreign currency deposits (column 13) and on total long-term foreign currency deposits (column 18).

Relative significance of particular interest rates (reported in the

Table G4b: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits Indexed to Foreign Currency and on Foreign Currency Deposits

Weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

| | | | | | | Interest rates | on foreign cu | rrency deposits | | | | |
|------------|-------------|------------------|---------|-------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|---------------|-------|--------|
| | | | | | | (| On time depos | sits | | | | |
| Year | Month | | | On | short-term dep | oosits | | | On | long-term dep | osits | |
| | | Total Average | Total | House | eholds | Enter | rprises | Total | House | eholds | Enter | prises |
| | | | Average | EUR | USD | EUR | USD | Average | EUR | USD | EUR | USD |
| 1 | 2 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 1994 | December | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1995 | December | 6.83 | 6.66 | 7.10 | 6.97 | 5.86 | 6.68 | 8.73 | 8.78 | 8.81 | 3.27 | 4.50 |
| 1996 | December | 7.77 | 6.95 | 5.65 | 6.21 | 9.86 | 5.47 | 12.24 | 7.71 | 7.97 | 19.92 | 1.50 |
| 1997 | December | 6.36 | 6.07 | 6.03 | 6.42 | 5.09 | 7.10 | 7.32 | 7.87 | 8.71 | 5.09 | 6.76 |
| 1998 | December | 4.89 | 4.49 | 5.42 | 6.16 | 2.84 | 5.37 | 7.29 | 7.68 | 8.59 | 4.93 | 6.92 |
| 1999 | December | 5.43 | 5.17 | 4.93 | 6.39 | 3.97 | 6.00 | 6.59 | 6.64 | 8.09 | 3.66 | 6.77 |
| 2000 | December | 4.57 | 4.36 | 3.65 | 5.15 | 4.59 | 6.62 | 5.56 | 5.17 | 6.61 | 5.97 | 8.53 |
| 2001 | December | 3.54 | 3.35 | 3.42 | 3.23 | 3.60 | 2.44 | 4.59 | 4.72 | 4.42 | 4.58 | 0.23 |
| 2002 | December | 3.13 | 2.96 | 3.27 | 2.21 | 2.89 | 1.43 | 4.59 | 4.69 | 3.84 | 3.46 | 2.30 |
| 2003 | April | 2.91 | 2.76 | 3.14 | 1.88 | 2.61 | 1.37 | 3.98 | 4.07 | 3.12 | 3.31 | - |
| | May | 2.72 | 2.60 | 2.94 | 1.83 | 2.56 | 1.42 | 4.25 | 4.41 | 2.96 | 3.65 | 1.84 |
| | June | 2.76 | 2.62 | 3.01 | 1.74 | 2.36 | 1.29 | 4.46 | 4.60 | 3.43 | 3.58 | - |
| | July | 2.75 | 2.57 | 2.91 | 1.75 | 2.37 | 1.20 | 4.31 | 4.44 | 3.01 | 2.61 | 1.33 |
| | August | 2.68 | 2.48 | 2.89 | 1.67 | 2.13 | 1.22 | 4.59 | 4.86 | 3.04 | 2.86 | 1.17 |
| | September | 2.64 | 2.46 | 2.89 | 1.70 | 2.21 | 1.15 | 4.23 | 4.90 | 3.00 | 3.07 | _ |
| | October | 2.68 | 2.50 | 2.85 | 1.61 | 2.39 | 1.29 | 4.76 | 4.85 | 3.22 | 6.37 | 2.04 |
| | November | 2.52 | 2.36 | 2.79 | 1.59 | 2.15 | 1.12 | 4.19 | 4.31 | 2.98 | 3.37 | 0.00 |
| | December | 2.64 | 2.46 | 2.83 | 1.65 | 2.29 | 1.08 | 3.69 | 4.71 | 3.13 | 2.85 | 1.64 |
| 2004 | January | 2.73 | 2.47 | 2.86 | 1.65 | 2.22 | 1.08 | 3.88 | 4.86 | 3.29 | 3.28 | 1.67 |
| | February | 2.62 | 2.42 | 2.82 | 1.62 | 2.24 | 1.09 | 4.68 | 4.95 | 3.18 | 3.18 | 1.10 |
| | March | 2.61 | 2.44 | 2.85 | 1.63 | 2.35 | 1.11 | 4.45 | 4.89 | 2.94 | 3.11 | _ |
| | April | 2.70 | 2.47 | 2.82 | 1.65 | 2.35 | 1.15 | 3.79 | 4.93 | 3.08 | 2.98 | 1.34 |
| | May | 2.78 | 2.58 | 3.02 | 1.68 | 2.33 | 1.13 | 4.32 | 4.75 | 2.30 | 3.25 | 1.95 |
| elative si | qnificanceª | 20.10 | 17.87 | 9.91 | 1.34 | 5.36 | 1.26 | 2.24 | 1.80 | 0.27 | 0.14 | 0.03 |

^a Relative significance is calculated as a percentage of corresponding deposit category in total deposits received in the reporting month (according to data for the last period included in the table).

last line of the table) refers to data for the last period included in the table. It is calculated as a percentage of the corresponding deposit

category (to which exchange rates apply) in total deposits included in the calculation of weighted averages for that period.

Table G5: Banks' Trade with Foreign Exchange

Million EUR, current exchange rate

| | 0000 | 0001 | 0000 | 0000 | | | 20 | 04 | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May ^a | Jun. ^a |
| A. Purchase of foreign exchange | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Legal persons | 3,316.4 | 5,012.4 | 4,727.8 | 6,433.1 | 478.0 | 501.1 | 654.2 | 599.7 | 615.0 | 583.4 |
| 2. Natural persons | 2,549.2 | 3,339.9 | 3,342.6 | 3,571.6 | 218.0 | 233.7 | 276.3 | 324.7 | 311.1 | 338.5 |
| 2.1. Residents | 2,021.1 | 2,684.5 | 2,842.0 | 3,103.3 | 212.5 | 226.6 | 268.8 | - | - | - |
| 2.2. Non-residents | 528.0 | 655.4 | 500.7 | 468.2 | 5.5 | 7.1 | 7.5 | - | - | - |
| 3. Domestic banks | 2,441.4 | 3,985.8 | 4,104.5 | 6,324.4 | 537.2 | 624.4 | 967.3 | 929.1 | 909.2 | 690.0 |
| 4. Foreign banks | - | - | 697.9 | 1,430.6 | 65.8 | 59.8 | 214.6 | 144.0 | 50.6 | 113.3 |
| 5. Croatian National Bank | 168.2 | 481.7 | 294.3 | 438.3 | 33.0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total (1+2+3+4) | 8,475.2 | 12,819.8 | 13,167.1 | 18,197.9 | 1,331.9 | 1,419.0 | 2,112.3 | 1,997.5 | 1,886.0 | 1,725.1 |
| B. Sale of foreign exchange | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Legal persons | 5,414.8 | 8,534.2 | 9,029.3 | 10,852.4 | 797.3 | 722.4 | 923.5 | 867.0 | 881.0 | 922.7 |
| 2. Natural persons | 963.6 | 1,253.5 | 1,333.6 | 1,403.1 | 117.3 | 98.1 | 140.2 | 126.8 | 134.0 | 127.8 |
| 2.1. Residents | 962.8 | 1,252.3 | 1,329.7 | 1,393.1 | 116.5 | 96.2 | 139.3 | - | - | - |
| 2.2. Non-residents | 0.6 | 1.2 | 3.9 | 10.0 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 0.9 | - | - | - |
| 3. Domestic banks | 2,441.4 | 3,985.8 | 4,104.5 | 6,324.4 | 537.2 | 624.4 | 967.3 | 929.1 | 909.2 | 690.0 |
| 4. Foreign banks | - | - | 334.3 | 765.3 | 43.3 | 54.2 | 71.7 | 101.1 | 74.5 | 101.4 |
| 5. Croatian National Bank | 284.2 | 915.7 | 745.3 | 84.5 | - | - | 162.7 | - | - | - |
| Total (1+2+3+4) | 9,104.0 | 14,689.2 | 15,547.0 | 19,429.7 | 1,495.1 | 1,499.1 | 2,265.3 | 2,024.0 | 1,998.8 | 1,841.9 |
| C. Net purchase (A–B) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Legal persons | -2,098.4 | -3,521.8 | -4,301.5 | -4,419.4 | -319.4 | -221.3 | -269.2 | -267.3 | -266.0 | -339.4 |
| 2. Natural persons | 1,585.6 | 2,086.4 | 2,009.0 | 2,168.4 | 100.7 | 135.6 | 136.1 | 197.9 | 177.1 | 210.7 |
| 2.1. Residents | 1,058.3 | 1,432.2 | 1,512.3 | 1,710.2 | 95.9 | 130.5 | 129.5 | 0.0 | - | - |
| 2.2. Non-residents | 527.4 | 654.2 | 496.7 | 458.2 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 6.6 | 0.0 | - | - |
| 3. Foreign banks | - | - | 363.6 | 665.3 | 22.5 | 5.6 | 142.9 | 42.9 | -23.9 | 11.8 |
| 4. Croatian National Bank | -116.0 | -434.0 | -451.0 | 353.8 | 33.0 | - | -162.7 | 0.0 | - | - |
| Total (1+2+3) | -628.8 | -1,869.4 | -2,379.9 | -1,231.8 | -163.2 | -80.1 | -153.0 | -26.5 | -112.8 | -116.8 |
| Memo items: Other Croatian National | Bank transactio | ons | | | | | | | | |
| Purchase of foreign exchange | 405.8 | 536.8 | 197.5 | 570.9 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 145.0 | - | 0.0 |
| Sale of foreign exchange | 86.9 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 94.9 | - | 44.1 | - | 1.2 | - | - |

^a Preliminary data.

Note: In the period from January 1994 to September 2001 all foreign exchange sale and purchase transactions in banks' reports delivered to the CNB were recorded based on realised sale/purchase transaction regardless of the contracted term for realisation and were as such transferred into the Table on Banks' Trade with Foreign Exchange. As of the of change in the reporting scope dated 1 October 2001 reports contain data on contracted sale and purchase of foreign exchange boken down by spot, forward and swap transactions. Based on the aforesaid the data for 2002, 2003 and 2004 have been revised so as to include only the data on contracted spot transactions with banks no longer included into the "legal persons" category.

Table G5: Banks' Trade with Foreign Exchange

Data on trade with foreign exchange between banks comprise spot transactions of the purchase and sale of foreign exchange in domestic foreign currency market. Spot transactions are contracted obligations to buy/sell foreign currency within maximally 48 hours. The transactions are classified by category of participants (legal and natural persons, domestic and foreign banks and the CNB). Sources of data are banks' reports on trading with foreign exchange and statistical data on foreign payment operations.

Other Croatian National Bank transactions include foreign exchange sales and purchases on behalf of the Ministry of Finance.

Table H1: Balance of Payments – Summary

Million US dollars

| | | | | | | 20 | 03 | | 2004 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 ^a |
| A. CURRENT ACCOUNT (1+6) | -460.8 | -725.8 | -1,920.1 | -2,098.6 | -1,091.5 | -1,458.9 | 1,975.3 | -1,523.6 | -1,464.1 |
| 1. Goods, services, and income (2+5) | -1,343.9 | -1,691.5 | -2,996.0 | -3,492.3 | -1,419.9 | -1,829.6 | 1,629.8 | -1,872.6 | -1,804.0 |
| 1.1. Credit | 9,008.9 | 10,053.1 | 10,999.4 | 15,394.1 | 2,447.1 | 3,480.8 | 6,277.8 | 3,188.4 | 2,990.8 |
| 1.2. Debit | -10,352.8 | -11,744.5 | -13,995.4 | -18,886.4 | -3,867.0 | -5,310.3 | -4,648.1 | -5,061.1 | -4,794.8 |
| 2. Goods and services (3+4) | -935.9 | -1,173.9 | -2,493.9 | -2,279.5 | -1,179.7 | -1,024.9 | 1,706.6 | -1,781.5 | -1,534.9 |
| 2.1. Credit | 8,663.1 | 9,634.2 | 10,571.0 | 14,906.7 | 2,325.9 | 3,366.7 | 6,155.5 | 3,058.5 | 2,840.7 |
| 2.2. Debit | -9,598.9 | -10,808.1 | -13,064.9 | -17,186.1 | -3,505.6 | -4,391.6 | -4,449.0 | -4,839.9 | -4,375.6 |
| 3. Goods | -3,203.8 | -4,101.3 | -5,648.6 | -7,921.0 | -1,450.7 | -2,123.1 | -2,119.4 | -2,227.9 | -1,768.8 |
| 3.1. Credit | 4,567.2 | 4,758.7 | 5,003.6 | 6,285.2 | 1,485.8 | 1,547.5 | 1,500.2 | 1,751.7 | 1,842.3 |
| 3.2. Debit | -7,770.9 | -8,860.0 | -10,652.2 | -14,206.3 | -2,936.5 | -3,670.6 | -3,619.6 | -3,979.6 | -3,611.1 |
| 4. Services | 2,267.9 | 2,927.4 | 3,154.7 | 5,641.6 | 271.0 | 1,098.2 | 3,826.0 | 446.4 | 233.9 |
| 4.1. Credit | 4,095.9 | 4,875.5 | 5,567.4 | 8,621.4 | 840.1 | 1,819.2 | 4,655.3 | 1,306.8 | 998.4 |
| 4.2. Debit | -1,828.0 | -1,948.1 | -2,412.7 | -2,979.9 | -569.1 | -721.1 | -829.3 | -860.4 | -764.5 |
| 5. Income | -408.1 | -517.6 | -502.1 | -1,212.9 | -240.2 | -804.6 | -76.8 | -91.2 | -269.1 |
| 5.1. Credit | 345.8 | 418.9 | 428.4 | 487.4 | 121.1 | 114.1 | 122.3 | 129.9 | 150.1 |
| 5.2. Debit | -753.9 | -936.4 | -930.5 | -1,700.3 | -361.4 | -918.7 | -199.1 | -221.1 | -419.2 |
| 6. Current transfers | 883.2 | 965.7 | 1,075.9 | 1,393.7 | 328.4 | 370.7 | 345.6 | 349.0 | 340.0 |
| 6.1. Credit | 1,101.0 | 1,174.5 | 1,358.1 | 1,727.2 | 393.0 | 449.3 | 430.1 | 454.8 | 457.4 |
| 6.2. Debit | -217.8 | -208.8 | -282.3 | -333.5 | -64.6 | -78.6 | -84.5 | -105.8 | -117.4 |
| B. CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ACCOUNT | 1,237.1 | 1,304.2 | 2,702.3 | 3,305.3 | 1,150.5 | 1,162.8 | -169.4 | 1,161.5 | 1,148.8 |
| B1. Capital account | 20.9 | 133.0 | 443.4 | 83.6 | 6.5 | 62.4 | 4.5 | 10.3 | 8.5 |
| B2. Financial account, excl. reserves | 1,798.3 | 2,484.3 | 2,955.8 | 4,612.9 | 1,318.5 | 1,391.0 | 103.2 | 1,800.3 | 625.3 |
| 1. Direct investment | 1,085.4 | 1,404.1 | 591.1 | 1,875.4 | 295.7 | 646.4 | 129.6 | 803.8 | 239.3 |
| 1.1. Abroad | -3.9 | -154.6 | -532.9 | -80.5 | -22.8 | -21.3 | -0.6 | -35.8 | -8.2 |
| 1.2. In Croatia | 1,089.4 | 1,558.7 | 1,124.0 | 1,955.9 | 318.5 | 667.7 | 130.2 | 839.6 | 247.5 |
| 2. Portfolio investment | 707.6 | 600.7 | -229.7 | 1,009.5 | 741.4 | 316.3 | -210.0 | 161.8 | -186.5 |
| 2.1. Assets | -22.7 | -129.3 | -626.5 | 155.1 | 82.0 | 72.8 | -155.1 | 155.4 | -454.9 |
| 2.2. Liabilities | 730.3 | 730.0 | 396.8 | 854.4 | 659.4 | 243.6 | -54.9 | 6.3 | 268.5 |
| 3. Other investment | 5.3 | 479.5 | 2,594.4 | 1,728.1 | 281.4 | 428.3 | 183.6 | 834.8 | 572.5 |
| 3.1. Assets | -966.0 | 360.4 | 358.8 | -2,520.6 | -268.6 | -328.6 | -806.7 | -1,116.7 | 188.7 |
| 3.2. Liabilities | 971.2 | 119.1 | 2,235.6 | 4,248.7 | 550.0 | 756.9 | 990.3 | 1,951.5 | 383.9 |
| B3. Reserve assets (CNB) | -582.1 | -1,313.1 | -696.9 | -1,391.3 | -174.5 | -290.6 | -277.1 | -649.1 | 515.1 |
| C. NET ERRORS AND OMISSIONS | -776.3 | -578.5 | -782.2 | -1,206.6 | -59.0 | 296.1 | -1,805.9 | 362.2 | 315.2 |

^a Preliminary data.

Note: From 1999 on, item "Other investment - Liabilities" includes CNB repo transactions.

Table H1-H6: Balance of Payments

The balance of payments of the Republic of Croatia represents a systematic overview of the value of economic transactions performed by the Croatian residents with foreign countries within a particular period. It is compiled in accordance with the recommendations of the International Monetary Fund (Balance of Payments Manual, Fifth Edition, 1993). Data sources include: 1. reports of the government institutions (Central Bureau of Statistics and Croatian Institute for Health Insurance), 2. special reports of the Croatian National Bank (International Transaction Reporting System (ITRS), external debt relations, monetary statistics and reserve assets) and 3. estimates and statistical research carried out by the Croatian National Bank.

Balance of payments of the Republic of Croatia data are reported in two currencies: in US dollars (USD) and in domestic currency (HRK). In both cases, the same data sources are used and the same principles regarding the scope of transactions and the procedures for compiling particular items are applied. Since the original data are reported in different currencies, the transaction values are converted from the original currency into the reporting currency by applying the exchange rate from the CNB exchange rate list in one of the following manners:

- by applying the midpoint exchange rate on the date of the transaction;
- by applying the average monthly or quarterly midpoint exchange rate in the case the transaction date is not available;
- by applying the end-of-period exchange rate for the calculation

of a change in the transaction value between the two periods; the end-of-period balances reported in the original currency serve as a basis for calculating the change in the original currency value, which is converted, by applying the average midpoint exchange rate in the observed period, into the value of change in the reporting currency.

The Report of the Central Bureau of Statistics on merchandise foreign trade of the Republic of Croatia represents the basic data source for the balance of payments items related to exports and imports. These data are adjusted, in accordance with the recommended compilation method, for coverage and classification. Accordingly, goods exports and imports in the balance of payments are reported at f.o.b. parity. The value of exports at this parity is already contained in the previously mentioned CBS Report, whereas the value of imports f.o.b. is estimated on the basis of research studies of the CNB on the stratified sample of importers. The resulting value serves as a basis for the estimate of the share of transportation and insurance services by which the original value of imports c.i.f., stated in the CBS Report, is reduced. In the 1993-2001 period, this share stood at 7.10% (estimated only on the basis of the largest and large exporters), while from 2002 on it has amounted to 3.73%. In the period from 1993 to 1996, the value of imports was modified by estimates of imports in duty free zones, which have been included in the merchandise trade statistics since 1997. Starting from 1996, goods exports and imports have been modified by the data on repairs on goods and goods procured in ports by carriers. In addition, since 1999, based on the Survey on Consumption of Foreign Travellers in Croatia and Domestic Travel-

Table H2: Balance of Payments – Goods and Services

Million US dollars

| | | | | | | 20 | 03 | | 2004 |
|---|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 ^a |
| Goods | -3,203.8 | -4,101.3 | -5,648.6 | -7,921.0 | -1,450.7 | -2,123.1 | -2,119.4 | -2,227.9 | -1,768.8 |
| 1. Credit | 4,567.2 | 4,758.7 | 5,003.6 | 6,285.2 | 1,485.8 | 1,547.5 | 1,500.2 | 1,751.7 | 1,842.3 |
| 1.1.Exports (f.o.b.) in trade statistics | 4,431.6 | 4,665.9 | 4,903.6 | 6,164.2 | 1,463.0 | 1,516.3 | 1,470.2 | 1,714.7 | 1,808.8 |
| 1.2. Adjustments for coverage | 135.6 | 92.8 | 100.0 | 121.0 | 22.9 | 31.2 | 30.0 | 37.0 | 33.5 |
| 2. Debit | -7,770.9 | -8,860.0 | -10,652.2 | -14,206.3 | -2,936.5 | -3,670.6 | -3,619.6 | -3,979.6 | -3,611.1 |
| 2.1. Imports (c.i.f.) in trade statistics | -7,886.5 | -9,147.1 | -10,722.0 | -14,198.9 | -2,952.3 | -3,663.1 | -3,595.1 | -3,988.4 | -3,637.4 |
| 2.2. Adjustments for coverage | -444.4 | -362.3 | -330.1 | -537.0 | -94.3 | -144.1 | -158.6 | -139.9 | -109.4 |
| 2.3. Adjustments for classification | 559.9 | 649.4 | 399.9 | 529.6 | 110.1 | 136.6 | 134.1 | 148.8 | 135.7 |
| Services | 2,267.9 | 2,927.4 | 3,154.7 | 5,641.6 | 271.0 | 1,098.2 | 3,826.0 | 446.4 | 233.9 |
| 1. Transportation | 178.6 | 166.8 | 163.4 | 284.6 | 53.7 | 73.8 | 96.6 | 60.6 | 74.2 |
| 1.1. Credit | 557.3 | 588.6 | 590.2 | 787.7 | 153.9 | 206.3 | 228.3 | 199.2 | 199.8 |
| 1.2. Debit | -378.7 | -421.8 | -426.8 | -503.0 | -100.2 | -132.6 | -131.6 | -138.7 | -125.6 |
| 2. Travel | 2,189.9 | 2,728.6 | 3,030.2 | 5,704.1 | 270.7 | 1,098.0 | 3,802.5 | 532.8 | 275.3 |
| 2.1. Credit | 2,758.0 | 3,335.0 | 3,811.4 | 6,376.4 | 397.8 | 1,245.6 | 4,025.5 | 707.5 | 444.7 |
| 2.1.1. Business | 263.6 | 273.9 | 323.0 | 374.0 | 78.4 | 90.5 | 95.4 | 109.7 | 88.7 |
| 2.1.2. Personal | 2,494.4 | 3,061.1 | 3,488.5 | 6,002.4 | 319.4 | 1,155.1 | 3,930.1 | 597.8 | 356.0 |
| 2.2. Debit | -568.1 | -606.4 | -781.3 | -672.4 | -127.1 | -147.6 | -223.0 | -174.7 | -169.4 |
| 2.2.1. Business | -260.5 | -289.1 | -460.0 | -330.1 | -64.9 | -75.5 | -97.7 | -92.0 | -70.5 |
| 2.2.2. Personal | -307.6 | -317.3 | -321.3 | -342.3 | -62.2 | -72.1 | -125.2 | -82.7 | -98.9 |
| 3. Other services | -100.6 | 32.0 | -38.9 | -347.1 | -53.4 | -73.6 | -73.2 | -146.9 | -115.6 |
| 3.1. Credit | 780.6 | 951.9 | 1,165.8 | 1,457.3 | 288.4 | 367.3 | 401.5 | 400.1 | 353.9 |
| 3.2. Debit | -881.2 | -919.9 | -1,204.6 | -1,804.4 | -341.8 | -440.9 | -474.7 | -547.0 | -469.5 |

^a Preliminary data.

lers Abroad, the item of goods exports has been modified by the estimated value of goods sold to foreign travellers and tourists and taken out of the Republic of Croatia. The item of goods imports is adjusted for the estimated value of goods imported personally by the Croatian citizens from the neighbouring countries (shopping expenditures).

Transportation, travel and other services are reported separately under service account. Income and expenditures on the basis of transportation, in the 1993-1998 period, were adopted from the ITRS. Starting from 1999, income and expenditures arising from transportation of goods and passengers, as well as the value of accompanying services, which together constitute the total value of these services, have been compiled on the basis of the results of the Research on transactions related to international transportation services, carried out by the CNB. Owing to an exceptionally large population of road carriers, income and expenditures on the basis of road transportation are not adopted from this research. They are compiled by using ITRS data. As regards transportation of goods, expenditures are supplemented by a portion of transportation and insurance costs related to imports of goods which belongs to non-residents and which is estimated by adjusting the value of imports at c.i.f. parity to the value of imports f.o.b.

Income from services rendered to foreign travellers and tourists, as well as expenditures incurred by domestic travellers and tourists abroad are shown under the position Travel. In the 1993-1998 period, this position was assessed by using various data sources which did not provide for a full coverage in accordance with the recommended methodology. Accordingly, in the second half of 1998, the Croatian National Bank started to carry out the Survey on Consumption of Foreign Travellers in Croatia and Domestic Travellers Abroad and use its results for compiling the Travel position. Since early 1999, the results of this Survey, based on carrying out a survey of travellers (stratified sample) at border crossings, have been combined with the Ministry of the Interior data on total number of foreign and domestic travellers, along with the data on distribution of foreign travellers by countries contained in the CBS Report on tourism, in order to assess the corresponding balance of payment items.

Other services position is complied by using different data sources: apart from income and expenditures related to insurance and communication services, which have been determined by the CNB special statistical research since 2001, the values of all other services are adopted from the ITRS.

Transactions in the income account are classified into four main groups. Compensation of employees item is compiled on the basis of the ITRS. Income from direct investment, portfolio investment and other investment are reported separately. Data on reinvested earnings are reported separately, under direct investment income, calculated on the basis of the CNB Research on direct and other equity investment. In contrast to data on dividends, these data are not available for the 1993-1996 period, since at that time they were not reported separately. On the basis of statistical data on external debt relations, starting from 1997, income from direct investment includes data on interest arising from credit relations between residents and non-residents directly related through ownership. Income from equity portfolio investment is compiled on the basis of the same research, whereas data on debt portfolio investment income have been compiled since 1999, based on income reported in statistics on foreign credit relations, which also encompass payments related to debt securities owned by non-residents. Income from other investments includes all payments and collections of interest in accordance with the foreign credit relations statistics.

Current transfers are reported separately for the general government sector and other sectors. The ITRS is used as the main data

Table H3: Balance of Payments – Income and Current Transfers

Million US dollars

| | | | | | | 20 | 03 | | 2004 |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 ^a |
| Income | -408.1 | -517.6 | -502.1 | -1,212.9 | -240.2 | -804.6 | -76.8 | -91.2 | -269.1 |
| 1. Compensation of employees | 69.6 | 124.5 | 154.8 | 202.9 | 46.8 | 41.0 | 55.4 | 59.6 | 67.4 |
| 1.1. Credit | 82.7 | 137.3 | 173.2 | 241.2 | 51.7 | 54.4 | 62.9 | 72.2 | 76.8 |
| 1.2. Debit | -13.1 | -12.8 | -18.4 | -38.3 | -4.9 | -13.4 | -7.5 | -12.5 | -9.3 |
| 2. Direct investment income | -152.9 | -290.5 | -320.3 | -955.8 | -73.5 | -774.8 | -51.7 | -55.9 | -78.1 |
| 2.1. Credit | 9.3 | 20.2 | 23.3 | 28.7 | 10.7 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 6.7 | 1.6 |
| o/w: Reinvested earnings | 6.8 | 15.2 | 8.4 | 26.0 | 10.2 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 6.3 | 0.6 |
| 2.2. Debit | -162.2 | -310.7 | -343.7 | -984.5 | -84.2 | -780.7 | -56.9 | -62.6 | -79.7 |
| o/w: Reinvested earnings | -93.9 | -153.0 | -151.5 | -662.2 | -63.4 | -615.7 | 24.1 | -7.2 | -66.8 |
| 3. Portfolio investment income | -178.8 | -218.1 | -193.5 | -265.4 | -176.1 | -24.7 | -31.8 | -32.9 | -221.9 |
| 3.1. Credit | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 3.2. Debit | -178.8 | -218.1 | -193.6 | -265.4 | -176.1 | -24.7 | -31.8 | -32.9 | -221.9 |
| 4. Other investment income | -145.9 | -133.4 | -143.0 | -194.5 | -37.4 | -46.3 | -48.8 | -62.1 | -36.6 |
| 4.1. Credit | 253.8 | 261.4 | 231.8 | 217.5 | 58.7 | 53.7 | 54.1 | 51.0 | 71.7 |
| 4.2. Debit | -399.7 | -394.8 | -374.8 | -412.0 | -96.1 | -99.9 | -102.9 | -113.1 | -108.2 |
| Current transfers | 883.2 | 965.7 | 1,075.9 | 1,393.7 | 328.4 | 370.7 | 345.6 | 349.0 | 340.0 |
| 1. General government | 21.7 | 56.7 | 28.6 | 76.4 | 23.8 | 29.8 | 17.2 | 5.6 | -8.8 |
| 1.1. Credit | 118.0 | 125.5 | 132.2 | 237.8 | 58.5 | 70.1 | 55.6 | 53.5 | 50.7 |
| 1.2. Debit | -96.3 | -68.9 | -103.6 | -161.4 | -34.7 | -40.3 | -38.5 | -47.9 | -59.5 |
| 2. Other sectors | 861.5 | 909.0 | 1,047.3 | 1,317.3 | 304.6 | 340.9 | 328.4 | 343.4 | 348.8 |
| 2.1. Credit | 983.0 | 1,049.0 | 1,225.9 | 1,489.4 | 334.4 | 379.2 | 374.4 | 401.3 | 406.7 |
| 2.2. Debit | -121.5 | -139.9 | -178.7 | -172.1 | -29.8 | -38.3 | -46.0 | -57.9 | -57.9 |

^a Preliminary data.

source on current transfers for both sectors. In addition to taxes and excise duties, pensions, monetary support and donations, which are included in current transfers of both sectors, the government sector also encompasses data on multilateral co-operation, whereas other sectors include data on workers' remittances. Current transfers of the general government sector also include data on exports and imports of goods without a payment obligation, provided by the CBS. In the 1993-1998 period, current transfers of other sectors also encompassed an estimate of unregistered foreign currency remittances, which accounted for 15% of the positive difference between unclassified inflows and outflows of the household sector. From 1993 to the second quarter of 1996, the CNB also assessed a portion of the outflow based on current transfers. Since 2002, inflows and outflows based on current transfers of other sectors are supplemented by the data of the CNB special statistical research on international transactions related to insurance services.

Capital account is compiled on the basis of the ITRS, particularly on their part related to transfers of migrants. In addition, capital account includes transfers that cannot be classified into current transfers, such as allocation of gold of the former SFRY or investments in patents and rights.

Foreign direct investments include equity capital, reinvested earnings and debt relations between ownership-related residents and non-residents. Direct investments are investments whereby a foreign owner acquires a minimum of 10% interest in equity capital of a company, regardless of whether a resident invests abroad or a non-resident invests in Croatian residents. The CNB Research on foreign direct investments started in 1997 when companies included in the survey also delivered data on direct investments for the 1993-1996 period. For the same period, no data are available on reinvested earnings and other capital under direct investment position, where all debt relations between related residents and non-residents are classified (excluding the banking sector). Such data actually became available only after the stated research has been launched. Since 1999 data on debt relations within direct investments have been collected on the basis of external debt relations statistics.

Data on equity portfolio investments are collected from the same data source as the data on direct investments. Debt portfolio investments include all investments in short-term and long-term debt securities that cannot be classified under direct investments. In the 1997-1998 period, these data were collected through the CNB Research on direct and portfolio investments, and since 1999 data on external debt relations and monetary statistics data for bank investment have been used. Starting from 2002 and 2004, this position has also been compiled for investment funds and pension funds, respectively.

Other investment encompasses all other debt investments that have not been mentioned, apart from investment constituting reserve assets. Other investments are classified by instruments, maturity and sectors. Trade credits, in the 1996-2002 period, included the CNB estimates of advance payment and deferred payments, made on the basis of the sample of the largest and large importers and exporters. Data on advance payments have been estimated since 1996, while data on short-term deferred payments (first up to 90 days, then up to 150 days, and today from 8 days to 1 year) have been collected since 1999. In 2003 this research was replaced by a new one, where the selected companies, regardless of their size (stratified sample), are obliged to submit data. Data on deferred payments with the original maturity of more than one year are adopted from the CNB foreign credit relations statistics. Credits granted by residents to non-residents, i.e. foreign loans utilised by residents and granted by non-residents, which cannot be classified into direct investments or trade credits, are classified by the institutional sector and maturity under the corresponding positions of other investment. The CNB foreign credit relations statistics represent the data source for these positions. Currency and deposit position shows residents' claims on foreign countries for foreign cash and deposits with foreign banks, as well as obligations of the Croatian banks for deposits owned by non-resi-

Table H4: Balance of Payments – Direct and Portfolio Investments

Million US dollars

| | | | | | | 20 | 003 | | 2004 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-----------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 ^a |
| Direct investment | 1,085.4 | 1,404.1 | 591.1 | 1,875.4 | 295.7 | 646.4 | 129.6 | 803.8 | 239.3 |
| 1. Abroad | -3.9 | -154.6 | -532.9 | -80.5 | -22.8 | -21.3 | -0.6 | -35.8 | -8.2 |
| 1.1. Equity capital and reinvested earnings | -33.5 | -123.7 | -529.0 | -90.5 | -29.9 | -24.7 | -14.1 | -21.8 | -17.8 |
| 1.1.1. Claims | -33.5 | -123.7 | -529.5 | -90.5 | -29.9 | -24.7 | -14.1 | -21.8 | -17.8 |
| 1.1.2. Liabilities | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 1.2. Other capital | 29.6 | -30.9 | -3.9 | 10.0 | 7.1 | 3.5 | 13.5 | -14.0 | 9.7 |
| 1.1.1. Claims | -9.6 | 5.1 | -6.2 | -13.1 | -0.4 | -6.6 | 2.0 | -8.1 | -0.3 |
| 1.2.2. Liabilities | 39.2 | -35.9 | 2.2 | 23.2 | 7.5 | 10.1 | 11.5 | -6.0 | 10.0 |
| 2. In Croatia | 1,089.4 | 1,558.7 | 1,124.0 | 1,955.9 | 318.5 | 667.7 | 130.2 | 839.6 | 247.5 |
| 2.1. Equity capital and reinvested earnings | 805.3 | 968.0 | 816.4 | 1,485.2 | 133.9 | 504.7 | 32.4 | 814.2 | 238.0 |
| 2.1.1. Claims | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.1.2. Liabilities | 805.3 | 968.0 | 816.4 | 1,485.2 | 133.9 | 504.7 | 32.4 | 814.2 | 238.0 |
| 2.2. Other capital | 284.1 | 590.8 | 307.6 | 470.7 | 184.5 | 163.0 | 97.7 | 25.4 | 9.5 |
| 2.2.1. Claims | 0.0 | 0.1 | -0.3 | -1.8 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -1.9 | -0.1 |
| 2.2.2. Liabilities | 284.1 | 590.6 | 307.9 | 472.5 | 184.4 | 163.0 | 97.7 | 27.3 | 9.6 |
| Portfolio investment | 707.6 | 600.7 | -229.7 | 1,009.5 | 741.4 | 316.3 | -210.0 | 161.8 | -186.5 |
| 1. Assets | -22.7 | -129.3 | -626.5 | 155.1 | 82.0 | 72.8 | -155.1 | 155.4 | -454.9 |
| 1.1. Equity securities | -0.2 | 0.3 | -69.4 | -65.7 | -10.0 | -8.3 | -26.9 | -20.6 | -4.7 |
| 1.1.1. General government | 0.0 | 0.0 | -2.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 1.1.1. Banks | -0.2 | 0.3 | -2.5 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| 1.1.2. Other sectors | 0.0 | 0.0 | -64.3 | -66.1 | -10.0 | -8.3 | -26.9 | -21.0 | -4.7 |
| 1.2. Debt securities | -22.5 | -129.6 | -557.2 | 220.8 | 91.9 | 81.1 | -128.2 | 176.1 | -450.3 |
| 1.2.1. Bonds | -17.7 | -116.2 | -569.8 | 205.7 | 89.1 | 75.2 | -132.8 | 174.2 | -347.2 |
| 1.2.1.1. General government | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 1.2.1.2. Banks | -17.7 | -116.2 | -549.8 | 211.8 | 77.9 | 84.3 | -121.7 | 171.2 | -339.2 |
| 1.2.1.3. Other sectors | 0.0 | 0.0 | -20.0 | -6.1 | 11.2 | -9.2 | -11.1 | 3.0 | -8.0 |
| 1.2.2. Money market instruments | -4.8 | -13.4 | 12.6 | 15.1 | 2.9 | 5.9 | 4.6 | 1.8 | -103.0 |
| 1.2.2.1. General government | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 1.2.2.2. Banks | -4.8 | -13.4 | 18.5 | 7.8 | 7.7 | -0.5 | 0.6 | 0.0 | -102.4 |
| 1.2.2.3. Other sectors | 0.0 | 0.0 | -5.9 | 7.3 | -4.9 | 6.3 | 4.0 | 1.8 | -0.6 |
| 2. Liabilities | 730.3 | 730.0 | 396.8 | 854.4 | 659.4 | 243.6 | -54.9 | 6.3 | 268.5 |
| 2.1. Equity securities | -0.2 | 13.6 | 64.3 | 20.3 | -3.7 | 19.6 | 6.9 | -2.5 | 0.1 |
| 2.1.1. Banks | 0.4 | -4.1 | 38.6 | -2.5 | -2.4 | 0.1 | 0.0 | -0.1 | 0.0 |
| 2.1.2. Other sectors | -0.6 | 17.7 | 25.7 | 22.8 | -1.3 | 19.5 | 6.9 | -2.3 | 0.1 |
| 2.2. Debt securities | 730.5 | 716.4 | 332.5 | 834.0 | 663.1 | 224.0 | -61.9 | 8.8 | 268.3 |
| 2.2.1. Bonds | 736.1 | 698.6 | 359.9 | 794.8 | 663.1 | 212.3 | -80.6 | 0.0 | 264.0 |
| 2.2.1.1. General government | 736.1 | 698.6 | 245.8 | 592.7 | 460.9 | 212.3 | -80.6 | 0.0 | 264.0 |
| 2.2.1.2. Banks | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.2.1.3. Other sectors | 0.0 | 0.0 | 114.2 | 202.2 | 202.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.2.2. Money market instruments | -5.6 | 17.9 | -27.4 | 39.2 | 0.0 | 11.7 | 18.7 | 8.8 | 4.4 |

^a Preliminary data.

dents. Monetary statistics represent a data source for the general government sector and banks sector. Data on balance and currency structure of foreign assets and liabilities, contained in monetary statistics, are used to assess transactions from which the exchange rate effect was eliminated. In the 1993-1998 period, data on other sectors' claims under this position were compiled on the basis of the CNB estimate of a portion of net foreign currency inflows of the household sector which is not classified under current transfers. Since 1999 this position has included only the data based on the Bank for International Settlement quarterly data, while data in the fourth quarter of 2001 and in the first two quarters of 2002 relate to the effect of the EMU countries' currencies changeover to the euro.

In the period from 1993 to 1998, the estimate of reserve assets transactions was made by converting the changes in the original currencies into the US dollars by applying the average monthly exchange rate of the currencies contained in the reserves. Since 1999 the changes in reserve assets balance have been calculated on the basis of the CNB accounting data.

Table H5: Balance of Payments – Other Investment

Million US dollars

| Other investment (net) 1. Assets 1.1. Trade credits 1.1.1. General government 1.1.1.1. Long-term 1.1.2. Short-term 1.1.2. Other sectors 1.1.2.1. Long-term 1.1.2.2. Short-term | 2000 5.3 -966.0 97.8 0.0 0.0 0.0 97.8 2.4 95.4 -93.2 | 2001 479.5 360.4 56.7 0.0 0.0 0.0 56.7 8.3 | 2002 2,594.4 358.8 -91.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 -91.5 | 2003 1,728.1 -2,520.6 -168.2 0.0 0.0 0.0 | Q1 281.4 268.6 84.1 0.0 | Q2 428.3 -328.6 -120.0 0.0 | Q3 183.6 –806.7 9.8 | Q4 834.8 -1,116.7 26.0 | Q1 ^a 572.5 188.7 64.7 |
|---|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. Assets 1.1. Trade credits 1.1.1. General government 1.1.1. Long-term 1.1.2. Short-term 1.1.2. Other sectors 1.1.2.1. Long-term 1.1.2.2. Short-term | -966.0 97.8 0.0 0.0 97.8 2.4 95.4 | 360.4 56.7 0.0 0.0 0.0 56.7 8.3 | 358.8 -91.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 | -2,520.6 -168.2 0.0 0.0 | -268.6 -84.1 0.0 | -328.6 -120.0 | -806.7 9.8 | -1,116.7 | 188.7 |
| 1.1. Trade credits 1.1.1. General government 1.1.1.1. Long-term 1.1.2. Short-term 1.1.2. Other sectors 1.1.2.1. Long-term 1.1.2.2. Short-term | 97.8 0.0 0.0 97.8 2.4 95.4 | 56.7 0.0 0.0 56.7 8.3 | -91.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 | -168.2 0.0 0.0 | -84.1 0.0 | -120.0 | 9.8 | · | |
| 1.1.1. General government 1.1.1.1. Long-term 1.1.2. Short-term 1.1.2. Other sectors 1.1.2.1. Long-term 1.1.2.2. Short-term | 0.0 0.0 97.8 2.4 95.4 | 0.0 0.0 56.7 8.3 | 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | 26.0 | -64.7 |
| 1.1.1.1. Long-term 1.1.1.2. Short-term 1.1.2. Other sectors 1.1.2.1. Long-term 1.1.2.2. Short-term | 0.0 0.0 97.8 2.4 95.4 | 0.0 0.0 56.7 8.3 | 0.0 0.0 | 0.0 | | 0.0 | | | |
| 1.1.1.2. Short-term 1.1.2. Other sectors 1.1.2.1. Long-term 1.1.2.2. Short-term | 0.0 97.8 2.4 95.4 | 0.0 56.7 8.3 | 0.0 | | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 1.1.2. Other sectors 1.1.2.1. Long-term 1.1.2.2. Short-term | 97.8 2.4 95.4 | 56.7 8.3 | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 1.1.2.1. Long-term 1.1.2.2. Short-term | 2.4 95.4 | 8.3 | -91.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 1.1.2.2. Short-term | 95.4 | | | -168.2 | -84.1 | -120.0 | 9.8 | 26.0 | -64.7 |
| | | | -14.6 | -8.5 | -6.4 | 2.7 | 5.6 | -10.5 | -2.2 |
| 101 | -93.2 | 48.4 | -77.0 | -159.7 | -77.7 | -122.7 | 4.2 | 36.5 | -62.5 |
| 1.2. Loans | | 34.7 | -55.1 | -39.3 | 11.1 | 26.4 | -42.8 | -34.0 | -8.7 |
| 1.2.1. General government | 0.0 | -3.2 | 0.6 | -1.3 | -0.6 | -0.4 | -0.3 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
| 1.2.1.1. Long-term | 0.0 | -3.2 | 0.6 | -1.3 | -0.6 | -0.4 | -0.3 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
| 1.2.1.2. Short-term | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 1.2.2. Banks | 2.7 | -9.2 | -20.0 | -2.3 | -1.0 | 6.0 | -2.1 | -5.2 | -11.1 |
| 1.2.2.1. Long-term | 2.3 | -3.0 | -15.5 | 7.2 | 7.8 | 3.0 | 0.0 | -3.6 | -1.7 |
| 1.2.2.2. Short-term | 0.4 | -6.3 | -4.5 | -9.5 | -8.9 | 2.9 | -2.0 | -1.6 | -9.5 |
| 1.2.3. Other sectors | -96.0 | 47.1 | -35.7 | -35.6 | 12.8 | 20.8 | -40.4 | -28.8 | 2.1 |
| 1.2.3.1. Long-term | -96.0 | 47.1 | -35.6 | -35.6 | 12.8 | 20.8 | -40.4 | -28.8 | 2.1 |
| 1.2.3.2. Short-term | 0.0 | 0.0 | -0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 1.3. Currency and deposits | -970.5 | 269.0 | 505.4 | -2,313.2 | -195.7 | -235.1 | -773.7 | -1,108.7 | 262.0 |
| 1.3.2. General government | -25.8 | -16.1 | -31.1 | 27.6 | 69.3 | -15.6 | 68.7 | -94.7 | -106.4 |
| 1.3.3. Banks | -901.8 | -1,602.0 | 1,343.9 | -2,308.8 | -194.9 | -259.4 | -920.4 | -934.1 | 368.4 |
| 1.3.4. Other sectors | -43.0 | 1,887.0 | -807.4 | -32.0 | -70.0 | 40.0 | -920.4 | -934.1 | 0.0 |
| 1.4. Other assets | -43.0 | 0.0 | -807.4 | -32.0 | -70.0 | 40.0 | 0.0 | -80.0 | 0.0 |
| 2. Liabilities | 971.2 | | | | | 756.9 | | | 383.9 |
| | | 119.1 | 2,235.6 | 4,248.7 | 550.0 | | 990.3 | 1,951.5 | |
| 2.1. Trade credits | 276.9 | 72.7 | 474.0 | -256.6 | -103.7 | -17.9 | -153.3 | 18.4 | 28.5 |
| 2.1.1. General government | -3.2 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.6 | -0.2 |
| 2.1.1.1. Long-term | -0.5 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.6 | -0.2 |
| 2.1.1.2. Short-term | -2.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.1.2. Other sectors | 280.1 | 71.6 | 474.0 | -258.3 | -103.7 | -18.8 | -153.6 | 17.8 | 28.7 |
| 2.1.2.1. Long-term | -12.7 | -14.9 | -8.4 | -63.7 | -8.4 | -12.2 | -20.1 | -23.0 | -15.7 |
| 2.1.2.2. Short-term | 292.8 | 86.5 | 482.3 | -194.6 | -95.3 | -6.6 | -133.5 | 40.8 | 44.4 |
| 2.2. Loans | 799.3 | -154.2 | 602.9 | 3,151.0 | 553.4 | 283.5 | 1,172.4 | 1,141.7 | 257.4 |
| 2.2.1. Croatian National Bank | -10.2 | -5.2 | -185.7 | 374.5 | 129.7 | -42.7 | 257.1 | 30.5 | -287.8 |
| 2.2.1.1. o/w: IMF | -28.7 | -30.8 | -129.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.2.1.1.1. Drawings | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.2.1.1.2. Repayments | -28.7 | -30.8 | -129.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.2.1.2. Short-term | 18.5 | 25.6 | -56.1 | 374.5 | 129.7 | -42.7 | 257.1 | 30.5 | -287.8 |
| 2.2.2. General government | 300.8 | -189.8 | 390.1 | 571.2 | -17.3 | 27.2 | 142.4 | 419.0 | 48.6 |
| 2.2.2.1. Long-term | 13.9 | 170.2 | 390.1 | 571.2 | -17.3 | 27.2 | 142.4 | 419.0 | 48.6 |
| 2.2.2.1.1. Drawings | 264.6 | 325.3 | 547.3 | 798.9 | 35.6 | 98.3 | 200.2 | 464.9 | 157.0 |
| 2.2.2.1.2. Repayments | -250.6 | -155.1 | -157.2 | -227.7 | -52.9 | -71.1 | -57.8 | -45.9 | -108.4 |
| 2.2.2.2. Short-term | 286.9 | -360.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.2.3. Banks | 101.5 | 127.6 | 65.6 | 1,125.1 | 268.4 | 124.5 | 344.0 | 388.2 | 295.4 |
| 2.2.3.1. Long-term | 107.9 | 133.1 | 65.4 | 1,031.8 | 236.0 | 110.5 | 334.7 | 350.6 | 292.7 |
| 2.2.3.1.1. Drawings | 652.6 | 750.0 | 610.6 | 1,822.2 | 440.5 | 409.6 | 563.9 | 408.2 | 512.7 |
| 2.2.3.1.2. Repayments | -544.7 | -616.9 | -545.2 | -790.4 | -204.5 | -299.1 | - 229.2 | -57.7 | -220.0 |
| 2.2.3.2. Short-term | -6.4 | -5.5 | 0.2 | 93.3 | 32.3 | 14.0 | 9.3 | 37.7 | 2.7 |
| 2.2.4. Other sectors | 407.2 | -86.8 | 332.7 | 1,080.2 | 172.7 | 174.5 | 429.0 | 304.0 | 201.3 |
| 2.2.4.1. Long-term | 466.5 | -38.7 | 252.8 | 958.1 | 150.4 | 126.3 | 415.1 | 266.3 | 172.3 |
| 2.2.4.1.1. Drawings | 971.1 | 690.1 | 1,107.0 | 2,014.8 | 408.8 | 371.6 | 733.4 | 501.2 | 478.9 |
| 2.2.4.1.2. Repayments | -504.6 | -728.8 | -854.1 | -1,056.8 | -258.4 | -245.3 | -318.2 | -234.9 | -306.6 |
| 2.2.4.2. Short-term | -59.3 | -48.1 | 79.9 | 122.1 | 22.3 | 48.3 | 13.8 | 37.7 | 29.0 |
| 2.3. Currency and deposits | -104.9 | 200.7 | 1,159.6 | 1,355.1 | 100.5 | 491.5 | -28.7 | 791.8 | 99.6 |
| 2.3.1. Banks | -104.9 | 200.7 | 1,159,6 | 1,355,1 | 100.5 | 491.5 | -28,7 | 791,8 | 99,6 |
| 2.4. Other liabilities | 0,0 | -0,1 | -0,9 | -0,8 | -0,2 | -0,2 | -20,7 | -0,4 | -1,7 |

^a Preliminary data. Note: From 1999 on, item "Other investment – Liabilities" includes CNB repo transactions.

Table H6: Balance of Payments – Summary

Million kuna

| | 0000 | 0004 | 0000 | 0000 | | 20 | 03 | | 2004 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 ^a |
| A. CURRENT ACCOUNT (1+6) | -3,905.6 | -6,058.9 | -15,541.4 | -13,550.8 | -7,671.2 | -9,499.7 | 13,219.4 | -9,599.3 | -8,874.1 |
| 1. Goods, services, and income (2+5) | -11,229.1 | -14,114.4 | -24,204.4 | -23,167.0 | -10,033.5 | -12,039.2 | 10,832.0 | -11,926.3 | -10,988.2 |
| 1.1. Credit | 74,694.1 | 83,974.5 | 85,406.7 | 102,974.3 | 17,300.4 | 23,279.9 | 41,821.1 | 20,572.9 | 18,213.6 |
| 1.2. Debit | -85,923.2 | -98,088.9 | -109,611.1 | -126,141.3 | -27,333.9 | -35,319.1 | -30,989.1 | -32,499.2 | -29,201.8 |
| 2. Goods and services (3+4) | -7,894.9 | -10,016.4 | -20,110.7 | -14,965.8 | -8,332.2 | -6,751.8 | 11,455.6 | -11,337.4 | -9,347.6 |
| 2.1. Credit | 71,797.8 | 80,245.1 | 82,068.8 | 99,825.5 | 16,444.7 | 22,523.9 | 41,114.7 | 19,742.2 | 17,299.5 |
| 2.2. Debit | -79,692.7 | -90,261.5 | -102,179.5 | -114,791.4 | -24,776.9 | -29,275.8 | -29,659.1 | -31,079.6 | -26,647.2 |
| 3. Goods | -26,686.7 | -34,327.9 | -44,138.0 | -52,868.1 | -10,249.3 | -14,184.2 | -14,133.7 | -14,300.9 | -10,776.7 |
| 3.1. Credit | 37,910.1 | 39,690.9 | 39,196.2 | 42,021.4 | 10,504.7 | 10,258.2 | 9,997.1 | 11,261.4 | 11,214.5 |
| 3.2. Debit | -64,596.7 | -74,018.8 | -83,334.2 | -94,889.5 | -20,754.0 | -24,442.4 | -24,130.7 | -25,562.3 | -21,991.2 |
| 4. Services | 18,791.7 | 24,311.5 | 24,027.3 | 37,902.2 | 1,917.1 | 7,432.3 | 25,589.3 | 2,963.5 | 1,429.0 |
| 4.1. Credit | 33,887.7 | 40,554.2 | 42,872.6 | 57,804.2 | 5,940.0 | 12,265.7 | 31,117.6 | 8,480.8 | 6,085.0 |
| 4.2. Debit | -15,096.0 | -16,242.7 | -18,845.3 | -19,901.9 | -4,022.9 | -4,833.4 | -5,528.4 | -5,517.3 | -4,656.0 |
| 5. Income | -3,334.1 | -4,098.0 | -4,093.7 | -8,201.1 | -1,701.3 | -5,287.4 | -623.5 | -588.9 | -1,640.5 |
| 5.1. Credit | 2,896.3 | 3,729.4 | 3,338.0 | 3,148.7 | 855.6 | 755.9 | 706.4 | 830.7 | 914.1 |
| 5.2. Debit | -6,230.4 | -7,827.4 | -7,431.7 | -11,349.9 | -2,557.0 | -6,043.3 | -1,330.0 | -1,419.6 | -2,554.6 |
| 6. Current transfers | 7,323.5 | 8,055.5 | 8,663.0 | 9,616.1 | 2,362.3 | 2,539.6 | 2,387.3 | 2,326.9 | 2,114.1 |
| 6.1. Credit | 9,131.4 | 9,795.4 | 10,628.9 | 11,544.5 | 2,780.3 | 2,988.2 | 2,864.6 | 2,911.5 | 2,781.9 |
| 6.2. Debit | -1,807.9 | -1,740.0 | -1,965.9 | -1,928.4 | -418.0 | -448.6 | -477.3 | -584.6 | -667.8 |
| B. CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ACCOUNT | 10,269.0 | 10,433.0 | 21,490.3 | 22,312.0 | 8,136.8 | 7,857.7 | -1,159.7 | 7,477.2 | 7,009.6 |
| B1. Capital account | 172.1 | 1,140.1 | 3,695.5 | 545.0 | 45.8 | 402.5 | 30.7 | 66.0 | 51.5 |
| B2. Financial account, excl. reserves | 14,906.7 | 20,328.0 | 23,367.0 | 31,051.6 | 9,300.6 | 9,459.1 | 686.1 | 11,605.9 | 3,807.1 |
| 1. Direct investment | 8,760.9 | 11,693.8 | 4,501.7 | 12,376.8 | 2,088.8 | 4,237.8 | 865.0 | 5,185.3 | 1,459.2 |
| 1.1. Abroad | -32.9 | -1,279.6 | -4,375.9 | -532.0 | -160.8 | -142.0 | -2.1 | -227.1 | -49.6 |
| 1.2. In Croatia | 8,793.8 | 12,973.4 | 8,877.7 | 12,908.8 | 2,249.6 | 4,379.8 | 867.0 | 5,412.3 | 1,508.8 |
| 2. Portfolio investment | 5,658.5 | 4,975.0 | -1,638.2 | 6,959.2 | 5,239.2 | 2,085.1 | -1,401.2 | 1,036.1 | -1,132.4 |
| 2.1. Assets | -189.8 | -1,081.7 | -4,839.8 | 1,008.3 | 576.6 | 470.6 | -1,034.6 | 995.6 | -2,767.1 |
| 2.2. Liabilities | 5,848.2 | 6,056.7 | 3,201.6 | 5,951.0 | 4,662.6 | 1,614.5 | -366.6 | 40.5 | 1,634.7 |
| 3. Other investment | 487.3 | 3,659.2 | 20,503.5 | 11,715.6 | 1,972.7 | 3,136.1 | 1,222.3 | 5,384.5 | 3,480.3 |
| 3.1. Assets | -7,942.6 | 2,569.6 | 3,273.3 | -16,317.4 | -1,918.6 | -1,979.3 | -5,378.5 | -7,041.0 | 1,146.2 |
| 3.2. Liabilities | 8,429.9 | 1,089.5 | 17,230.2 | 28,033.0 | 3,891.3 | 5,115.4 | 6,600.8 | 12,425.5 | 2,334.1 |
| B3. Reserve assets (CNB) | -4,809.8 | -11,035.1 | -5,572.2 | -9,284.6 | -1,209.6 | -2,003.9 | -1,876.5 | -4,194.6 | 3,150.9 |
| C. NET ERRORS AND OMISSIONS | -6,363.4 | -4,374.1 | -5,948.8 | -8,761.2 | -465.6 | 1,641.9 | -12,059.7 | 2,122.1 | 1,864.5 |

^a Preliminary data. Note: From 1999 on, item "Other investment – Liabilities" includes CNB repo transactions.

Table H7: International Reserves and Banks' Foreign Exchange Reserves

End of period, million US dollars

| | | | International reserves of the Croatian National Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|---------|--|------------------|------|---------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Year | Month | | Special drawing | Reserve position | | | Foreign exchange | Ð | Banks' foreign exchange | | | | |
| | | Total | rights | in the Fund | Gold | Total | Currency and deposits | Bonds and notes | reserves | | | | |
| 1994 | December | 1,405.0 | 4.5 | - | - | 1,400.5 | 1,400.5 | - | 878.7 | | | | |
| 1995 | December | 1,895.2 | 139.8 | - | - | 1,755.4 | 1,651.0 | 104.3 | 1,330.3 | | | | |
| 1996 | December | 2,314.0 | 125.6 | - | - | 2,188.4 | 2,016.6 | 171.8 | 1,919.5 | | | | |
| 1997 | December | 2,539.1 | 147.1 | 0.1 | - | 2,391.9 | 2,011.7 | 380.2 | 2,291.3 | | | | |
| 1998 | December | 2,815.7 | 231.2 | 0.2 | - | 2,584.4 | 1,927.0 | 657.4 | 1,885.2 | | | | |
| 1999 | December | 3,025.0 | 189.5 | 0.2 | - | 2,835.3 | 2,459.8 | 375.5 | 1,350.2 | | | | |
| 2000 | December | 3,524.8 | 147.7 | 0.2 | - | 3,376.9 | 2,574.3 | 802.6 | 2,152.9 | | | | |
| 2001 | December | 4,704.2 | 108.4 | 0.2 | - | 4,595.6 | 3,060.3 | 1,535.3 | 3,577.4 | | | | |
| 2002 | December | 5,885.8 | 2.4 | 0.2 | - | 5,883.2 | 3,945.0 | 1,938.2 | 2,688.7 | | | | |
| 2003 | April | 6,524.1 | 1.4 | 0.2 | - | 6,522.4 | 2,898.9 | 3,623.5 | 2,601.4 | | | | |
| | May | 7,003.5 | 1.2 | 0.2 | - | 7,002.0 | 3,034.4 | 3,967.6 | 3,149.0 | | | | |
| | June | 6,772.2 | 1.3 | 0.2 | - | 6,770.7 | 3,011.0 | 3,759.7 | 3,232.3 | | | | |
| | July | 6,663.5 | 1.3 | 0.2 | - | 6,662.0 | 2,839.8 | 3,822.2 | 3,569.7 | | | | |
| | August | 6,624.1 | 1.0 | 0.2 | - | 6,622.8 | 2,986.4 | 3,636.4 | 3,404.9 | | | | |
| | September | 7,058.5 | 1.0 | 0.2 | - | 7,057.2 | 3,227.4 | 3,829.8 | 3,821.5 | | | | |
| | October | 7,237.0 | 1.0 | 0.2 | - | 7,235.7 | 3,332.4 | 3,903.4 | 3,810.8 | | | | |
| | November | 7,860.0 | 0.8 | 0.2 | - | 7,859.0 | 3,887.7 | 3,971.2 | 4,018.7 | | | | |
| | December | 8,191.3 | 0.8 | 0.3 | - | 8,190.2 | 4,181.8 | 4,008.4 | 4,908.1 | | | | |
| 2004 | January | 8,242.8 | 1.1 | 0.2 | - | 8,241.4 | 4,353.8 | 3,887.6 | 4,638.4 | | | | |
| | February | 8,237.1 | 0.8 | 0.3 | - | 8,236.0 | 4,170.5 | 4,065.5 | 4,381.4 | | | | |
| | March | 7,545.2 | 0.8 | 0.3 | - | 7,544.1 | 3,329.9 | 4,214.2 | 4,429.6 | | | | |
| | April | 7,632.5 | 1.4 | 0.2 | - | 7,630.8 | 3,495.5 | 4,135.3 | 4,298.6 | | | | |
| | May ^a | 7,830.9 | 1.2 | 0.3 | - | 7,829.5 | 3,429.8 | 4,399.7 | 4,637.9 | | | | |
| | June ^b | 7,768.9 | 1.2 | 0.2 | _ | 7,767.5 | 3,357.6 | 4,409.9 | 4,601.8 | | | | |

^a Revised data. ^b Preliminary data.

Table H7: International Reserves and Banks' Foreign Exchange Reserves

The international reserves of the Croatian National Bank are shown according to the methodology contained in the Balance of Payments Manual (International Monetary Fund, 1993), and include those foreign claims of the Croatian National Bank that can be used to bridge imbalances in international payments. International reserves include special drawing rights, reserve position in the International Monetary Fund, gold, foreign currency and deposits with foreign banks, as well as bonds and debt instruments.

The foreign exchange reserves of banks include foreign currency and domestic banks' deposits with foreign banks. These foreign exchange reserves represent an additional source of liquidity for bridging imbalances in international payments.

Table H8: International Reserves and Foreign Currency Liquidity

| | | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Dec. | Dec. ^b | Dec. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау |
| I. Official reserve assets and other f/c assets (approximate m | narket value | , | 4 70 4 0 | 5 005 0 | 0.404.0 | 0.040.0 | 0.007.4 | 7 5 45 0 | 7 000 5 | 7 000 0 |
| A. Official reserve assets (1) Foreign currency reserves (in convertible f/c) | | 3,432.3 | 4,704.2 | 5,885.8 | 8,191.3 | 8,242.8 | 8,237.1 6,805.5 | 7,545.2 | 7,632.5 | 7,830.9 |
| (a) Securities | | 2,567.4 | 3,420.3 | 4,423.1 | 7,174.0 | 6,830.0 | | 6,689.3 | 6,794.4 | 7,198.6 |
| o/w: Issuer headquartered in reporting country but | | 802.6 | 1,535.3 | 1,938.2 | 4,008.4 | 3,887.6 | 4,065.5 | 4,214.2 | 4,135.3 | 4,399.7 |
| located abroad | | | | | | | | | | |
| (b) Total currency and deposits with: | | 1,764.8 | 1,885.0 | 2,484.9 | 3,165.6 | 2,942.4 | 2,740.0 | 2,475.1 | 2,659.1 | 2,799.0 |
| (i) other national central banks, BIS and IMF | | 545.7 | 406.9 | 338.6 | 338.8 | 291.9 | 282.1 | 280.1 | 275.6 | 280.4 |
| (ii) banks headquartered in the reporting country | | | | | | | | | | |
| o/w: Located abroad | | | | | | | | | | |
| (iii) banks headquartered outside the reporting count | ry | 1,219.1 | 1,478.1 | 2,146.3 | 2,826.8 | 2,650.5 | 2,457.8 | 2,195.0 | 2,383.5 | 2,518.6 |
| o/w: Located in the reporting country | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2) IMF reserve position | | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| (3) SDRs | | 147.7 | 108.4 | 2.4 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| (4) gold | | | | | | | | | | |
| (5) other reserve assets | | 717.0 | 1,175.3 | 1,460.1 | 1,016.2 | 1,411.4 | 1,430.5 | 854.8 | 836.4 | 630.8 |
| – reverse repo | | 717.0 | 1,175.3 | 1,460.1 | 1,016.2 | 1,411.4 | 1,430.5 | 854.8 | 836.4 | 630.8 |
| B. Other foreign currency assets (specify) | | 92.5 | | | | | | | | |
| - time deposits | | 92.5 | | | | | | | | |
| C. Total (A+B) | | 3,524.8 | 4,704.2 | 5,885.8 | 8,191.3 | 8,242.8 | 8,237.1 | 7,545.2 | 7,632.5 | 7,830.9 |
| II. Predetermined short-term net drains on f/c assets (nominated as a state of the | | 4 040 0 | 4 4 0 4 4 | 774.0 | 1 000 0 | 1 0 1 0 1 | 1 000 5 | 4 050 7 | 4 00 4 0 | 4 070 0 |
| F/c loans, securities, and deposits (total net drains up to o (a) Croatian National Bank | one year) | -1,210.8 -265.0 | -1,191.4 -391.1 | -771.6 -174.4 | -1,922.2 -808.5 | -1,642.1 -530.2 | -1,202.5 -142.8 | -1,650.7 -1.7 | -1,634.6 -1.4 | -1,672.2 -1.5 |
| | Dringing | -205.0 | -172.9 | -174.4 | -444.8 | -330.2 | -142.8 | -1.7 | -1.4 | -1.5 |
| Up to 1 month | Principal Interest | -107.6 -4.3 | -172.9 -2.8 | -142.6 -2.3 | -444.8 -2.4 | -386.2 -2.5 | -141.0 -1.8 | -1.7 | -1.4 | -1.5 |
| More than 1 and up to 3 months | Principal | -116.5 | -179.6 | -27.6 | -360.4 | -141.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| | Interest | -2.8 | -1.9 | -0.1 | -0.9 | -0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| More than 3 months and up to 1 year | Principal Interest | -29.0 -4.7 | -30.4 -3.4 | -1.7 -0.1 | | | | | | |
| (b) Central government (excl. central government funds) | | -945.8 | -800.3 | -597.3 | -1,113.7 | -1,111.9 | -1,059.7 | -1,649.1 | -1,633.2 | -1,670.7 |
| Up to 1 month | Principal | -89.3 | -89.7 | -102.1 | -107.4 | -3.0 | -8.5 | -3.9 | -3.1 | -31.3 |
| Mana there does do an to O manather | Interest | -69.0 | -49.0 | -44.6 | -43.0 | -72.4 | -136.2 | -3.0 | -1.1 | -18.6 |
| More than 1 and up to 3 months | Principal Interest | -93.8 -77.1 | -310.1 -110.9 | –9.0 –154.3 | -11.6 -210.4 | –12.5 –139.9 | -7.2 -4.6 | -34.2 -20.8 | -313.6 -50.4 | -289.5 -35.1 |
| More than 3 months and up to 1 year | Principal | -497.1 | -150.6 | -183.5 | -618.9 | -726.9 | -704.0 | -1,299.0 | -983.2 | -1,008.4 |
| | Interest | -119.6 | -90.0 | -103.8 | -122.4 | -157.2 | -199.2 | -288.2 | -281.8 | -287.7 |
| Aggregate short and long positions in forwards and future vis-a-vis the domestic currency (including the forward leg | | | | | | | | | | |
| of currency swaps) | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) Short positions (-) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Up to 1 month | | | | | | | | | | |
| More than 1 and up to 3 months | | | | | | | | | | |
| More than 3 months and up to 1 year | | | | | | | | | | |
| (b) Long positions (+) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Up to 1 month | | | | | | | | | | |
| More than 1 and up to 3 months | | | | | | | | | | |
| More than 3 months and up to 1 year | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Other | | -40.7 | -66.3 | -22.4 | -454.3 | -947.6 | -712.6 | -156.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| outflows related to repos (-) | | -40.7 | -66.3 | -22.4 | -454.3 | -947.6 | -712.6 | -156.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Up to 1 month | Principal | -40.6 | -66.3 | -22.4 | -453.8 | -946.6 | -711.7 | -156.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| More than 1 and up to 3 months | Interest Principal | -0.1 | -0.1 | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.0 | -0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Note than 1 and up to 5 months | Interest | | | | | | | | | |
| More than 3 months and up to 1 year | Principal | | | | | | | | | |
| | Interest | | | | | | | | | |
| Total predetermined short-term net drains on foreign currency assets (1+2+3) | | -1,251.5 | -1,257.7 | -794.1 | -2,376.5 | -2,589.7 | -1,915.1 | -1,807.3 | -1,634.6 | -1,672.2 |
| III. Contingent short-term net drains on f/c assets (nominal v | alue) | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Contingent liabilities in foreign currency | | -969.3 | -960.3 | -1,698.7 | -1,625.2 | -1,671.4 | -2,209.4 | -2,137.4 | -2,110.3 | -2,189.7 |
| | | -296.0 | -278.6 | -714.4 | -533.4 | -551.7 | -547.5 | -490.3 | -475.4 | -493.1 |
| (a) Collateral guarantees on debt falling due within 1 year | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) Collateral guarantees on debt falling due within 1 year – Croatian National Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | -296.0 | -278.6 | -714.4 | -533.4 | -551.7 | -547.5 | -490.3 | -475.4 | -493.1 |
| - Croatian National Bank | | -296.0 -48.4 | -278.6 -43.6 | -714.4 -54.5 | -533.4 -69.7 | -551.7 -48.3 | -547.5 -70.8 | -490.3 -29.0 | -475.4 -6.3 | -493.1 -38.6 |

| More than 3 months and up to 1 year | - | -236.2 | -213.2 | -623.2 | -345.0 | -402.0 | -439.8 | -409.2 | -351.5 | -362.5 |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| (b) Other contingent liabilities | - | -673.2 | -681.7 | -984.3 | -1,091.8 | -1,119.7 | -1,661.9 | -1,647.1 | -1,634.9 | -1,696.6 |
| – Croatian National Bank | - | -673.2 | -681.7 | -984.3 | -1,091.8 | -1,119.7 | -1,661.9 | -1,647.1 | -1,634.9 | -1,696.6 |
| Up to 1 month | | | | | | | | | | |
| More than 1 and up to 3 months | - | -673.2 | -681.7 | -984.3 | -1,091.8 | -1,119.7 | -1,661.9 | -1,647.1 | -1,634.9 | -1,696.6 |
| More than 3 months and up to 1 year | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Central government (excl. central government funds) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. F/c sec. issued with embedded options (puttable bonds) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Undrawn, unconditional credit lines provided by | | 80.0 | 150.7 | | | | | | | |
| – BIS (+) | | 80.0 | | | | | | | | |
| – IMF (+) | | | 150.7 | | | | | | | |
| Aggregate short and long positions of options in foreign cur vis-a-vis the domestic currency | rrencies | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. Total contingent short-term net drains on f/c assets (1+2+3 | 3+4) - | -889.3 | -809.7 | -1,698.7 | -1,625.2 | -1,671.4 | -2,209.4 | -2,137.4 | -2,110.3 | -2,189.7 |
| IV. Memo items | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) short-term domestic currency debt indexed to the exchan | nge rate | | | | | | | | | |
| o/w: central government (excl. central government funds) | | | | | | | | | | |
| (b) financial instruments denominated in foreign currency and settled by other means (e.g., in domestic currency) | | | | | | | | | | |
| (c) pledged assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| (d) securities lent and on repo | | | | | | | | | | |
| lent or repoed and included in Section I | | -40.0 | -61.7 | -20.8 | -438.7 | -910.6 | -691.2 | -148.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| lent or repoed but not included in Section I | | | | | | | | | | |
| - borrowed or acquired and included in Section I | | | | | | | | | | |
| - borrowed or acquired but not included in Section I | | 685.6 | 1,089.3 | 1,385.5 | 981.2 | 1,351.0 | 1,338.5 | 780.1 | 792.5 | 601.6 |
| (e) financial derivative assets (net, marked to market) | | | | | | | | | | |
| (f) currency composition of official reserves assets ^a | | | | | | | | | | |
| - currencies in SDR basket | 3 | ,524.8 | 4,704.2 | 5,885.8 | 8,191.3 | 8,242.8 | 8,237.1 | 7,545.2 | 7,632.5 | 7,830.9 |
| - currencies not in SDR basket | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| , i | USD EUR 2 Other | 922.5 453.9 148.4 | 1,533.2 3,062.0 109.0 | 1,667.2 4,215.9 2.7 | 2,421.7 5,768.6 1.1 | 2,644.6 5,596.8 1.4 | 2,472.2 5,763.8 1.1 | 2,304.7 5,239.4 1.1 | 2,285.3 5,345.5 1.7 | 2,317.8 5,511.6 1.5 |

^a Until January 2001: Currency structure of official reserve assets and other foreign currency assets. ^b In accordance with the recommendation made by the IMF, time deposits with a maturity over 3 months were also included in Official reserve assets (I.A.). These deposits were previously included in Other foreign currency assets (I.B.).

Table H8: International Reserves and Foreign Currency Liquidity

with foreign negotiable debt securities.

International reserves and foreign currency liquidity are shown in accordance with a Template on international reserves and foreign currency liquidity, drawn up by the IMF. A detailed explanation of the Template is given in "International Reserves and Foreign Currency Liquidity – Guidelines for a Data Template, 2001".

The first part of the Template shows total assets of the Croatian National Bank in convertible foreign currency. Official reserve assets (I.A.) show those types of assets that are readily available to the CNB at any moment for bridging imbalances in international payments. Official international reserves include: short-term foreign negotiable debt securities, foreign cash, foreign currency sight deposits, foreign currency time deposits which can be withdrawn before maturity, foreign currency time deposits with a remaining maturity of up to 1 year, reserve position with the IMF, special drawing rights, gold, and reverse repos with foreign negotiable debt securities.

The second part of the Template shows fixed predetermined foreign currency net liabilities of the Croatian National Bank and the central government (excluding central government funds) that fall due in the next 12 months. Foreign currency loans, securities and deposits (II.1.) include future interest payments on banks' foreign currency reserve requirements with the CNB (only interest payments for the next month are included), payments of future maturities of foreign currency CNB bills, future principal and interest payments on loans from the IMF, and future principal and interest payments on the central government's foreign currency debts (excluding central government funds). Aggregate short and long positions in forwards and futures in foreign currencies (II.2.) include future collections (+) or payments (-) arising from currency swaps between the CNB and domestic banks (temporary sale or purchase of foreign currency). Item Other (II.3.) includes future payments arising from repo agreements

The third part of the Template shows predetermined contingent foreign currency net liabilities of the Croatian National Bank and the central government (excluding central government funds), which fall due in the following 12 months. Contingent liabilities in foreign currency (III.1.) include future principal and interest payments on foreign loans guaranteed by the central government, and banks' foreign currency reserve requirements. (The inclusion of reserve requirements in foreign currency is based on the assumption that there will be no changes in ratios or in the base of foreign currency reserve requirements, which comprises foreign exchange sources of funds, including ordinary foreign exchange accounts, special foreign exchange accounts, sight foreign exchange accounts and savings deposits, received foreign exchange deposits and received foreign exchange loans, as well as obligations arising from securities issued in foreign exchange (excluding the bank's equity securities) and hybrid and subordinated instruments). Undrawn credit lines show potential inflows (+) or outflows (-) which would arise from drawdowns under these credits.

The fourth part of the Template lists memo items. Short-term, domestic currency debt indexed to foreign currency (IV.a) shows obligations arising from the Act on Converting Households' Foreign Exchange Deposits into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia, which fall due in the next 12 months. Pledged assets (IV.c) show time deposits in foreign currency with a maturity over 3 months listed in item I.B. which are also a pledge. Repo transactions with securities show the value of collateral that is the subject of repo agreements and reverse repo transactions with securities as well as how these transactions are registered in the Template. Until December 2000, the currency structure of international and other foreign currency assets of the CNB (section I.). From January 2001, the currency structure refers to official reserve assets (section I.).

Table H9: Midpoint Exchange Rates of the Croatian National Bank (period average)

| Year | Month | HRK/EUR | HRK/ATS | HRK/FRF | HRK/100 ITL | HRK/CHF | HRK/GBP | HRK/USD | HRK/DEM |
|------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 1994 | | 7.087400 | 0.524804 | 1.079560 | 0.371475 | 4.381763 | 9.166192 | 5.995300 | 3.692018 |
| 1995 | | 6.757758 | 0.518734 | 1.047969 | 0.321342 | 4.425311 | 8.252950 | 5.229967 | 3.649342 |
| 1996 | | 6.804708 | 0.513722 | 1.062735 | 0.352150 | 4.404976 | 8.479850 | 5.433800 | 3.614536 |
| 1997 | | 6.959708 | 0.505322 | 1.056355 | 0.361942 | 4.246962 | 10.081567 | 6.157050 | 3.555932 |
| 1998 | | 7.136608 | 0.514421 | 1.079581 | 0.366683 | 4.395149 | 10.539883 | 6.362292 | 3.619321 |
| 1999 | | 7.579622 | 0.550834 | 1.155501 | 0.391455 | 4.738375 | 11.504100 | 7.112441 | 3.875409 |
| 2000 | | 7.634973 | 0.554855 | 1.163944 | 0.394313 | 4.901679 | 12.529639 | 8.276819 | 3.903700 |
| 2001 | | 7.468966 | 0.542791 | 1.138637 | 0.385740 | 4.946376 | 12.010492 | 8.339074 | 3.818822 |
| 2002 | | 7.406773 | | | | 5.050089 | 11.788895 | 7.863712 | |
| 2003 | | 7.563414 | | | | 4.977823 | 10.945665 | 6.701390 | |
| 2003 | April | 7.553503 | | | | 5.052297 | 10.967309 | 6.965821 | |
| | May | 7.542339 | | | | 4.981129 | 10.611795 | 6.548923 | |
| | June | 7.535980 | | | | 4.892906 | 10.710707 | 6.443352 | |
| | July | 7.497616 | | | | 4.846985 | 10.726292 | 6.590582 | |
| | August | 7.514508 | | | | 4.877767 | 10.754869 | 6.736661 | |
| | September | 7.498390 | | | | 4.845884 | 10.782269 | 6.701337 | |
| | October | 7.591783 | | | | 4.906285 | 10.874359 | 6.486725 | |
| | November | 7.610261 | | | | 4.885643 | 10.991890 | 6.502923 | |
| | December | 7.670232 | | | | 4.933835 | 10.933628 | 6.253412 | |
| 2004 | January | 7.690466 | | | | 4.913582 | 11.080823 | 6.093513 | |
| | February | 7.650180 | | | | 4.864021 | 11.296065 | 6.059802 | |
| | March | 7.500547 | | | | 4.786610 | 11.163558 | 6.113773 | |
| | April | 7.505864 | | | | 4.827528 | 11.296071 | 6.240743 | |
| | May | 7.426838 | | | | 4.819473 | 11.052733 | 6.185583 | |
| | June | 7.377982 | | | | 4.861664 | 11.123095 | 6.081234 | |

Table H10: Midpoint Exchange Rates of the Croatian National Bank (end of period)

| Year | Month | HRK/EUR | HRK/ATS | HRK/FRF | HRK/100 ITL | HRK/CHF | HRK/GBP | HRK/USD | HRK/DEM |
|------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 1994 | | 6.902400 | 0.516285 | 1.052510 | 0.346500 | 4.288893 | 8.784200 | 5.628700 | 3.632100 |
| 1995 | | 6.812200 | 0.526742 | 1.085365 | 0.335800 | 4.618693 | 8.234500 | 5.316100 | 3.705900 |
| 1996 | | 6.863600 | 0.506253 | 1.055662 | 0.362600 | 4.098835 | 9.359000 | 5.539600 | 3.562200 |
| 1997 | | 6.947200 | 0.499445 | 1.050510 | 0.357700 | 4.332003 | 10.475600 | 6.303100 | 3.511000 |
| 1998 | | 7.329100 | 0.531546 | 1.114954 | 0.377700 | 4.567584 | 10.451000 | 6.247500 | 3.739700 |
| 1999 | | 7.679009 | 0.558055 | 1.170657 | 0.396588 | 4.784268 | 12.340257 | 7.647654 | 3.926215 |
| 2000 | | 7.598334 | 0.552192 | 1.158359 | 0.392421 | 4.989712 | 12.176817 | 8.155344 | 3.884966 |
| 2001 | | 7.370030 | 0.535601 | 1.123554 | 0.380630 | 4.977396 | 12.101856 | 8.356043 | 3.768237 |
| 2002 | | 7.442292 | | | | 5.120256 | 11.451442 | 7.145744 | |
| 2003 | | 7.646909 | | | | 4.901551 | 10.860544 | 6.118506 | |
| 2003 | April | 7.567308 | | | | 5.021772 | 10.965524 | 6.889392 | |
| | Мау | 7.546434 | | | | 4.937150 | 10.514747 | 6.368836 | |
| | June | 7.508844 | | | | 4.856007 | 10.879229 | 6.574019 | |
| | July | 7.541513 | | | | 4.870205 | 10.704774 | 6.591079 | |
| | August | 7.457896 | | | | 4.853189 | 10.816383 | 6.835209 | |
| | September | 7.571370 | | | | 4.914878 | 10.936545 | 6.630502 | |
| | October | 7.593986 | | | | 4.892087 | 11.055446 | 6.494472 | |
| | November | 7.655148 | | | | 4.949662 | 11.006683 | 6.383013 | |
| | December | 7.646909 | | | | 4.901551 | 10.860544 | 6.118506 | |
| 2004 | January | 7.670249 | | | | 4.910845 | 11.203986 | 6.188180 | |
| | February | 7.607293 | | | | 4.818707 | 11.357559 | 6.138379 | |
| | March | 7.395440 | | | | 4.740667 | 11.044564 | 6.055879 | |
| | April | 7.533576 | | | | 4.872317 | 11.249180 | 6.365506 | |
| | May | 7.369765 | | | | 4.817155 | 11.037539 | 6.016626 | |
| | June | 7.365831 | | | | 4.823095 | 11.034953 | 6.057925 | |
| | oune | 7.000001 | | | | 4.020000 | 11.00-000 | 0.007323 | |

Table H11: Indices of the Effective Exchange Rate of the Kuna

Indices 1995=100

| | | Nominal effective exchange | Real effective exchange rate of the kuna; deflator | | | | | |
|------|-----------|----------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Year | Month | rate of the kuna | Indices of producers' prices | Retail price index | | | | |
| 1997 | December | 87.73 | 93.01 | 98.79 | | | | |
| 1998 | December | 91.08 | 95.99 | 98.12 | | | | |
| 1999 | December | 99.23 | 102.76 | 104.29 | | | | |
| 2000 | December | 101.51 | 99.96 | 102.02 | | | | |
| 2001 | December | 99.07 | 98.63 | 98.89 | | | | |
| 2002 | December | 95.97 | 95.63 | 96.24 | | | | |
| 2003 | April | 95.88 | 96.17 | 96.71 | | | | |
| | May | 94.14 | 94.73 | 94.56 | | | | |
| | June | 93.66 | 94.30 | 94.47 | | | | |
| | July | 93.89 | 94.31 | 94.63 | | | | |
| | August | 94.59 | 94.72 | 95.61 | | | | |
| | September | 94.33 | 94.93 | 95.51 | | | | |
| | October | 94.33 | 94.98 | 95.43 | | | | |
| | September | 94.56 | 94.90 | 95.52 | | | | |
| | December | 94.09 | 94.46 | 94.62 | | | | |
| 2004 | January | 93.61 | 94.20 | 93.56 | | | | |
| | February | 93.13 | 94.28 | 93.48 | | | | |
| | March | 92.03 | 93.55 | 92.83 | | | | |
| | April | 92.61 | 93.90 ^a | 93.50 ^a | | | | |
| | Мау | 91.68 | 91.61 ^a | 92.27 ^a | | | | |
| | June | 90.84 | | | | | | |

^a Preliminary data.

Note: From 1 January 2001, the euro-zone related price series includes Greece as well.

Table H11: Indices of the Effective Exchange Rate of the Kuna

The index of the nominal effective exchange rate of the kuna is a weighted geometric average of the index of bilateral nominal exchange rates of the kuna against the euro, US dollar, Swiss franc, pound sterling and Slovenian tolar. The series of the indices of the effective exchange rate of the kuna, calculated in accordance with the modified CNB methodology for calculating the nominal and real effective kuna exchange rate (for the basic CNB methodology, see Bulletin No. 64, Box: 2, October 2001), were first published in the CNB Bulletin No. 94 (June 2004). The weights are determined based on the average share of a particular foreign currency in the structure of the current account - ITRS data between January 2000 and December 2003 (between July 1996 and January 2000 in the previous version of notes on methodology under Table H10). The new weights have been assigned to the euro (70.6%), US dollar (27.2%), Swiss franc (1.0%) and pound sterling (1.0%) and thus replaced the old weights: euro (66.2%), US dollar (30.7%), Swiss franc (1.6%) and pound sterling (1.2%). The weight assigned to the Slovenian tolar remained unchanged at 0.2%. The year 2001 is a base period for calculating the indices of the effective exchange rate of the kuna (1995 in the previous version of notes on methodology under Table H10). The index of the nominal effective exchange rate is an aggregate indicator of the average value of the domestic currency against a basket of currencies. An increase in the index of the nominal effective exchange rate of the kuna in a certain period indicates that the kuna has depreciated against the basket of currencies, and vice versa. The index of the real effective exchange rate is a weighted geometric average of the index of bilateral exchange rates of the kuna adjusted for the relevant relative price indices (the ratio of price indices in partner countries and domestic prices). Producer price and consumer price indices, and the total harmonized consumer price index for the eurozone countries are used as deflators. The time series for consumer prices in Croatia is constructed in the following manner: retail price indices are used until December 2000 inclusive, and consumer prices indices are used as of January 2001. Data for the last two months are preliminary. The historical data may be corrected for the subsequent changes in the data published by the statistical offices of the countries whose prices are included in the calculation of the index of the real effective exchange rate of the kuna.

Table H12: External Debt by Domestic Sectors

Million US dollars

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec.* | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау |
| 1. Direct investment | 626.6 | 635.0 | 1,066.0 | 1,795.8 | 1,792.4 | 1,831.4 | 1,785.3 | 1,751.9 | 1,840.3 |
| 2. Government | 4,828.4 | 5,132.6 | 6,359.0 | 8,455.9 | 8,323.8 | 8,626.3 | 8,584.2 | 8,958.0 | 9,255.3 |
| 2.1 Portfolio investment | 3,141.2 | 3,677.1 | 4,357.1 | 5,646.5 | 5,552.8 | 5,845.8 | 5,825.3 | 6,245.0 | 6,392.4 |
| Bonds | 3,141.2 | 3,677.1 | 4,357.1 | 5,646.5 | 5,552.8 | 5,845.8 | 5,825.3 | 6,245.0 | 6,392.4 |
| Money market instruments | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.2 Other investment | 1,687.2 | 1,455.5 | 2,001.9 | 2,809.4 | 2,771.0 | 2,780.6 | 2,758.9 | 2,712.9 | 2,862.9 |
| 2.2.1 Trade credits | 0.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.9 |
| Long-term | 0.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.9 |
| Short-term | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.2.2 Credits | 1,687.1 | 1,454.4 | 2,000.8 | 2,806.3 | 2,768.1 | 2,777.6 | 2,756.1 | 2,710.2 | 2,860.0 |
| Long-term | 1,327.1 | 1,454.4 | 2,000.8 | 2,806.3 | 2,768.1 | 2,777.6 | 2,756.1 | 2,710.2 | 2,860.0 |
| Short-term | 360.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 3. Croatian National Bank | 158.7 | 122.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| o/w: IMF | 158.7 | 122.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 4. Banks | 2,086.5 | 2,299.4 | 4,032.5 | 7,401.7 | 7,130.4 | 7,351.4 | 7,657.0 | 7,587.2 | 8,021.3 |
| 4.1. Portfolio investment | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Bonds | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Money market instruments | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 4.2 Other investment | 2,086.5 | 2,299.4 | 4,032.5 | 7,401.7 | 7,130.4 | 7,351.4 | 7,657.0 | 7,587.2 | 8,021.3 |
| 4.2.1 Currency and deposits | 432.8 | 633.5 | 1,975.7 | 3,745.0 | 3,455.9 | 3,560.0 | 3,771.5 | 3,740.4 | 3,806.8 |
| 4.2.2 Credits | 1,653.7 | 1,665.9 | 2,056.8 | 3,656.7 | 3,674.5 | 3,791.4 | 3,885.5 | 3,846.8 | 4,214.5 |
| Long-term | 1,640.0 | 1,657.7 | 2,050.2 | 3,545.7 | 3,564.3 | 3,680.5 | 3,774.2 | 3,821.6 | 4,189.0 |
| Short-term | 13.7 | 8.2 | 6.7 | 111.0 | 110.2 | 110.9 | 111.3 | 25.1 | 25.5 |
| 5.Other sectors | 3,354.6 | 3,127.5 | 3,968.4 | 5,904.1 | 5,880.8 | 5,951.7 | 5,967.7 | 5,883.1 | 6,332.6 |
| 5.1 Portfolio investment | 38.4 | 54.8 | 167.7 | 478.0 | 509.9 | 509.8 | 470.8 | 426.9 | 564.3 |
| Bonds | 28.9 | 27.3 | 167.7 | 436.2 | 432.6 | 432.5 | 426.2 | 413.0 | 550.0 |
| Money market instruments | 9.5 | 27.4 | 0.0 | 41.8 | 77.3 | 77.3 | 44.6 | 13.8 | 14.3 |
| 5.2 Other investment | 3,316.3 | 3,072.8 | 3,800.8 | 5,426.1 | 5,370.9 | 5,441.9 | 5,496.9 | 5,456.2 | 5,768.3 |
| 5.2.1 Trade credits | 334.0 | 293.7 | 315.7 | 259.0 | 255.5 | 248.1 | 247.0 | 239.4 | 235.8 |
| Long-term | 269.5 | 239.9 | 264.7 | 234.3 | 226.6 | 223.5 | 214.0 | 197.9 | 202.0 |
| Short-term | 64.4 | 53.8 | 51.0 | 24.7 | 28.9 | 24.6 | 33.0 | 41.5 | 33.8 |
| 5.2.2 Credits | 2,982.3 | 2,779.1 | 3,485.1 | 5,167.1 | 5,115.3 | 5,193.8 | 5,249.9 | 5,216.8 | 5,532.5 |
| Long-term | 2,838.0 | 2,691.6 | 3,410.2 | 4,954.7 | 4,907.6 | 4,965.7 | 5,013.8 | 4,977.0 | 5,285.8 |
| Short-term | 144.3 | 87.5 | 74.9 | 212.5 | 207.7 | 228.0 | 236.1 | 239.8 | 246.7 |
| Total (1+2+3+4+5) | 11,054.8 | 11,316.6 | 15,426.0 | 23,557.6 | 23,127.3 | 23,760.9 | 23,994.2 | 24,180.2 | 25,449.6 |

Table H12: External Debt by Domestic Sectors

According to a new methodology in force starting in March 2000, external debt is defined as the total of liabilities of residents, including: deposits of foreign legal and natural persons (these deposits were not included under the old methodology), loans granted by foreigners with an original maturity longer than 150 days (up to 11 July 2001, this maturity was 90 days), loans for financial purposes, counted exceptionally regardless of their maturity, and bonds and money market instruments issued on foreign markets (at face value).

External debt by domestic sectors is shown in the same manner as in the Capital and Financial Account of the BOP: Direct investment includes borrower – lender transactions of other sectors that are interrelated by ownership (borrower or lender owns more then 10 percent of the other). Item Government shows external debt of the broadly defined government sector, which includes the central government, central government funds (including the Croatian Bank for Reconstruction and Development and, from 31 December 2003 on, the Croatian Highways, the Croatian Roads and the State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation), as well as local government

Item Croatian National Bank shows the central bank debts. Item Banks shows debts of banks and saving banks. Item Other sectors consists of non-banking financial institutions (other than banks and savings banks), enterprises and households.

Each sector is further divided into Portfolio and other investment. Portfolio investment includes bonds and money market instruments. Other investment includes Currency and deposits (foreign deposits) and Credits. Credits are divided into Trade credits (sale of goods for delayed payment) and Credits (all other credit obligations).

Outstanding external debt is expressed in millions of US dollars according to the CNB's midpoint exchange rate at the end of the period.

The debt balance includes so-called non-reported principal payments (they should have been paid but are not statistically reported as paid) and future principal payments.

Table H13: External Debt by Creditors

Million US dollars

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003, | | | 2004 | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec.* | Jan. | Feb. | Mar | Apr. | May, |
| 1. Portfolio investment | 3,179.6 | 3,731.8 | 4,524.8 | 6,124.5 | 6,062.7 | 6,355.6 | 6,296.1 | 6,671.9 | 6,956.7 |
| Bonds | 3,170.1 | 3,704.4 | 4,524.8 | 6,082.7 | 5,985.4 | 6,278.3 | 6,251.5 | 6,658.1 | 6,942.4 |
| o/w: London Club | 1,255.4 | 1,106.0 | 956.7 | 795.5 | 714.9 | 714.9 | 714.9 | 714.9 | 714.9 |
| Money market instruments | 9.5 | 27.4 | 0.0 | 41.8 | 77.3 | 77.3 | 44.6 | 13.8 | 14.3 |
| 2. Other investment | 7,875.2 | 7,584.8 | 10,901.2 | 17,433.1 | 17,064.6 | 17,405.3 | 17,698.1 | 17,508.3 | 18,492.9 |
| 2.1. Currency and deposits | 432.8 | 633.5 | 1,975.7 | 3,745.0 | 3,455.9 | 3,560.0 | 3,771.5 | 3,740.4 | 3,806.8 |
| 2.2. Long-term | 6,781.7 | 6,769.0 | 8,744.6 | 13,223.6 | 13,127.9 | 13,338.0 | 13,392.1 | 13,305.2 | 14,221.9 |
| 2.2.1. Public creditors | 2,269.1 | 2,230.4 | 2,606.4 | 3,325.5 | 3,278.7 | 3,317.3 | 3,267.6 | 3,227.7 | 3,362.3 |
| a) International financial organizations | 1,128.6 | 1,166.1 | 1,377.0 | 1,761.7 | 1,748.4 | 1,761.3 | 1,724.1 | 1,720.7 | 1,801.1 |
| – IMF | 158.7 | 122.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| – IBRD | 417.7 | 468.8 | 611.0 | 773.1 | 765.5 | 774.3 | 777.0 | 766.2 | 775.9 |
| – IFC | 71.9 | 85.6 | 132.3 | 108.9 | 108.2 | 108.2 | 103.0 | 100.6 | 103.2 |
| – EBRD | 296.8 | 318.7 | 374.9 | 477.6 | 492.3 | 491.0 | 463.5 | 484.4 | 538.1 |
| – EUROFIMA | 85.6 | 82.7 | 109.4 | 125.2 | 109.0 | 108.3 | 107.5 | 104.8 | 109.1 |
| – EIB | 74.0 | 52.2 | 84.8 | 159.4 | 156.8 | 163.0 | 158.0 | 153.1 | 159.5 |
| – CEB | 24.0 | 36.0 | 64.5 | 117.5 | 116.6 | 116.6 | 115.0 | 111.7 | 115.3 |
| b) Governments and government agencies | 1,140.5 | 1,064.3 | 1,229.5 | 1,563.8 | 1,530.4 | 1,556.0 | 1,543.5 | 1,507.0 | 1,561.1 |
| – Paris Club | 687.5 | 622.4 | 629.5 | 632.0 | 597.9 | 597.7 | 593.7 | 582.5 | 594.8 |
| – Other | 453.0 | 441.9 | 599.9 | 931.8 | 932.5 | 958.3 | 949.8 | 924.6 | 966.4 |
| 2.2.2. Private creditors | 4,512.6 | 4,538.6 | 6,138.2 | 9,898.1 | 9,849.2 | 10,020.7 | 10,124.5 | 10,077.5 | 10,859.7 |
| a) Banks | 3,397.6 | 3,477.9 | 4,679.8 | 8,026.0 | 7,983.7 | 8,141.2 | 8,176.2 | 8,167.4 | 8,852.2 |
| o/w: guaranteed by government agencies | 634.6 | 733.9 | 686.5 | 630.3 | 617.7 | 616.2 | 608.5 | 592.0 | 599.0 |
| b) Other sectors | 1,115.0 | 1,060.6 | 1,458.3 | 1,872.0 | 1,865.5 | 1,879.5 | 1,948.3 | 1,910.1 | 2,007.4 |
| o/w: guaranteed by government agencies | 13.8 | 9.8 | 5.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.5 |
| 2.3. Short-term | 660.8 | 182.3 | 180.9 | 464.5 | 480.8 | 507.2 | 534.5 | 462.6 | 464.1 |
| 2.3.1. Public creditors | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 0.0 |
| 2.3.2. Private creditors | 660.8 | 182.3 | 180.9 | 464.5 | 480.8 | 507.2 | 534.5 | 457.0 | 464.1 |
| a) Banks | 486.5 | 62.5 | 44.2 | 261.4 | 252.3 | 270.0 | 278.4 | 195.7 | 196.7 |
| o/w: Guaranteed by government agencies | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| b) Other sectors | 174.3 | 119.9 | 136.7 | 203.1 | 228.5 | 237.2 | 256.1 | 261.4 | 267.3 |
| o/w: Guaranteed by government agencies | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Total (1+2) | 11,054.8 | 11,316.6 | 15,426.0 | 23,557.6 | 23,127.3 | 23,760.9 | 23,994.2 | 24,180.2 | 25,449.6 |

Table H13: External Debt by Creditors

The Table shows outstanding external debt by foreign creditors valued in the same way as in Table H12.

Table H14: External Debt by Domestic Sectors and Projected Future Payments

Million US dollars

| | Outstanding | Nonreported | | | | | Projecte | ed future p | rincipal p | ayments | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|----------|-------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | debt 31/5/2004 | principal payments | Q2/04 | Q3/04 | Q4/04 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | Other |
| 1. Direct investment | 1,840.3 | 141.6 | 47.3 | 51.1 | 194.7 | 293.2 | 180.3 | 378.0 | 277.8 | 231.8 | 59.2 | 63.3 | 27.5 | 187.8 |
| 2. Government | 9,255.3 | 3.4 | 34.3 | 335.0 | 350.5 | 719.9 | 1,038.0 | 1,042.3 | 792.0 | 660.0 | 1,232.2 | 936.7 | 1,670.2 | 1,160.6 |
| 2.1. Portfolio investment | 6,392.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 268.5 | 225.7 | 494.1 | 773.7 | 754.3 | 439.0 | 328.1 | 940.6 | 714.9 | 1,310.6 | 636.9 |
| Bonds | 6,392.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 268.5 | 225.7 | 494.1 | 773.7 | 754.3 | 439.0 | 328.1 | 940.6 | 714.9 | 1,310.6 | 636.9 |
| Money market instruments | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.2. Other investment | 2,862.9 | 3.4 | 34.3 | 66.6 | 124.8 | 225.7 | 264.4 | 288.0 | 353.0 | 331.9 | 291.6 | 221.7 | 359.6 | 523.7 |
| 2.2.1. Trade credits | 2.9 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Long-term | 2.9 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Short-term | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.2.2. Credits | 2,860.0 | 3.2 | 34.2 | 66.3 | 124.6 | 225.0 | 263.8 | 287.4 | 352.4 | 331.6 | 291.6 | 221.7 | 359.6 | 523.7 |
| Long-term | 2,860.0 | 3.2 | 34.2 | 66.3 | 124.6 | 225.0 | 263.8 | 287.4 | 352.4 | 331.6 | 291.6 | 221.7 | 359.6 | 523.7 |
| Short-term | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 3. Croatian National Bank | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| o/w: IMF | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 4. Banks | 8,021.3 | 69.7 | 40.7 | 123.6 | 59.0 | 223.6 | 896.1 | 1,243.4 | 409.1 | 467.1 | 358.7 | 182.9 | 129.6 | 4,041.3 |
| 4.1. Portfolio investment | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Bonds | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Money market instruments | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 4.2. Other investment | 8,021.3 | 69.7 | 40.7 | 123.6 | 59.0 | 223.6 | 896.1 | 1,243.4 | 409.1 | 467.1 | 358.7 | 182.9 | 129.6 | 4,041.3 |
| 4.2.1. Currency and deposits | 3,806.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3,806.8 |
| 4.2.2. Credits | 4,214.5 | 69.7 | 40.7 | 123.6 | 59.0 | 223.6 | 896.1 | 1,243.4 | 409.1 | 467.1 | 358.7 | 182.9 | 129.6 | 234.5 |
| Long-term | 4,189.0 | 62.9 | 39.9 | 105.9 | 59.0 | 204.8 | 896.1 | 1,243.4 | 409.1 | 467.1 | 358.7 | 182.9 | 129.6 | 234.5 |
| Short-term | 25.5 | 6.8 | 0.7 | 17.7 | 0.0 | 18.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 5. Other sectors | 6,332.6 | 512.8 | 140.9 | 338.3 | 363.1 | 842.3 | 987.4 | 823.5 | 947.2 | 582.3 | 431.4 | 221.8 | 202.5 | 781.6 |
| 5.1. Portfolio investment | 564.3 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 46.3 | 0.0 | 52.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 281.7 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 195.7 |
| Bonds | 550.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 38.0 | 0.0 | 38.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 281.7 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 195.7 |
| Money market instruments | 14.3 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 8.3 | 0.0 | 14.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 5.2. Other investment | 5,768.3 | 512.8 | 134.9 | 292.0 | 363.1 | 790.0 | 987.4 | 823.5 | 665.5 | 574.2 | 423.3 | 212.6 | 193.3 | 585.9 |
| 5.2.1. Trade credits | 235.8 | 66.3 | 10.7 | 20.2 | 52.4 | 83.3 | 50.6 | 19.9 | 9.5 | 4.3 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.0 |
| Long-term | 202.0 | 66.3 | 10.7 | 20.2 | 18.6 | 49.5 | 50.6 | 19.9 | 9.5 | 4.3 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.0 |
| Short-term | 33.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 33.8 | 33.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 5.2.2. Credits | 5,532.5 | 446.4 | 124.2 | 271.8 | 310.7 | 706.7 | 936.8 | 803.6 | 655.9 | 569.9 | 422.2 | 212.1 | 193.1 | 585.9 |
| Long-term | 5,285.8 | 353.1 | 77.5 | 228.0 | 270.0 | 575.4 | 914.6 | 803.6 | 655.9 | 569.9 | 422.2 | 212.1 | 193.1 | 585.9 |
| Short-term | 246.7 | 93.3 | 46.8 | 43.8 | 40.7 | 131.2 | 22.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Total (1+2+3+4+5) | 25,449.6 | 727.4 | 263.3 | 848.0 | 967.3 | 2,078.9 | 3,101.8 | 3,487.1 | 2,426.1 | 1,941.2 | 2,081.5 | 1,404.6 | 2,029.8 | 6,171.3 |
| Supplement: Projected interest payn | nents | 63.8 | 82.1 | 147.2 | 188.2 | 417.5 | 803.6 | 670.0 | 535.8 | 427.8 | 358.8 | 268.4 | 207.7 | 457.1 |
| Note: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Publicly guaranteed debt | 3,225.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| o/w: Banks and other sectors | 1,333.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table H14: External Debt by Domestic Sectors and Projected Future Payments

The Table shows outstanding external debt at the end of the period and the principal and interest payment projection. All data are shown at the midpoint exchange rate of the CNB at the end of period.

Projected interest payments do not include interest on deposits from non-residents and late interest. Payments are projected at the interest rates at the contracting time and do not reflect changes of variable interest rates. The note points out the outstanding publicly guaranteed debt – total and the outstanding debt of the banking sector and other sectors covered by government guarantees. The difference is the amount of the government guarantees issued to the government sector (for example the Croatian Bank for Reconstruction and Development, Croatian Roads Administration, etc. included in a broad definition of the government sector).

Table H15: International Investment Position – Summary

Million US dollars

| | | | | | | 2 | 003 | | 2004 |
|--|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 ^a |
| 1. International investment position (net) | -5,743.5 | -4,452.8 | -8,867.5 | -14,176.8 | -9,840.7 | -12,582.4 | -11,993.2 | -14,176.8 | -16,530.8 |
| 2. Assets | 8,353.9 | 11,083.4 | 12,245.9 | 17,907.6 | 12,531.6 | 14,179.4 | 14,653.9 | 17,907.6 | 16,126.5 |
| 2.1. Direct investment abroad | 875.1 | 967.1 | 1,818.1 | 2,294.6 | 1,480.7 | 2,152.6 | 1,551.9 | 2,294.6 | 2,292.0 |
| 2.2. Portfolio investment | 14.3 | 22.5 | 26.3 | 60.3 | 34.8 | 57.8 | 41.5 | 60.3 | 56.3 |
| 2.2.1. Equity securities | 14.3 | 22.5 | 26.3 | 60.3 | 34.8 | 57.8 | 41.5 | 60.3 | 56.3 |
| 2.2.2. Debt securities | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Bonds | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Money market instruments | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.3. Financial derivatives | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.4. Other investment | 3,942.3 | 5,389.6 | 4,515.7 | 7,361.5 | 4,808.2 | 5,197.0 | 6,002.2 | 7,361.5 | 6,233.1 |
| 2.4.1. Trade credits | 186.3 | 181.8 | 188.6 | 226.1 | 195.7 | 199.6 | 211.5 | 226.1 | 222.9 |
| 2.4.2. Loans | 154.7 | 107.3 | 134.1 | 140.1 | 140.7 | 138.5 | 125.9 | 140.1 | 157.6 |
| 2.4.3. Currency and deposits | 3,601.2 | 5,100.5 | 4,193.1 | 6,995.3 | 4,471.9 | 4,858.9 | 5,664.9 | 6,995.3 | 5,852.6 |
| 2.4.4. Other assets | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.5. Reserve assets (CNB) | 3,522.2 | 4,704.2 | 5,885.8 | 8,191.3 | 6,207.8 | 6,772.2 | 7,058.3 | 8,191.3 | 7,545.2 |
| 3. Liabilities | 14,097.4 | 15,536.3 | 21,113.5 | 32,084.4 | 22,372.2 | 26,761.8 | 26,647.2 | 32,084.4 | 32,657.3 |
| 3.1. Direct investment in Croatia | 3,560.3 | 4,706.4 | 6,710.7 | 10,123.8 | 6,366.8 | 8,954.6 | 8,014.6 | 10,123.8 | 10,255.1 |
| 3.2. Portfolio investment | 3,288.4 | 3,880.0 | 4,694.6 | 6,312.6 | 5,410.8 | 5,872.7 | 5,866.0 | 6,312.6 | 6,482.4 |
| 3.2.1. Equity securities | 108.8 | 148.2 | 169.8 | 188.1 | 153.8 | 176.6 | 148.1 | 188.1 | 186.3 |
| 3.2.2. Debt securities | 3,179.6 | 3,731.8 | 4,524.8 | 6,124.5 | 5,257.0 | 5,696.1 | 5,717.9 | 6,124.5 | 6,296.1 |
| Bonds | 3,170.1 | 3,704.4 | 4,524.8 | 6,082.7 | 5,257.0 | 5,684.8 | 5,687.6 | 6,082.7 | 6,251.5 |
| Money market instruments | 9.5 | 27.4 | 0.0 | 41.8 | 0.0 | 11.3 | 30.3 | 41.8 | 44.6 |
| 3.3. Financial derivatives | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 3.4. Other investment | 7,248.6 | 6,949.8 | 9,708.2 | 15,647.9 | 10,594.6 | 11,934.5 | 12,766.6 | 15,647.9 | 15,919.9 |
| 3.4.1. Trade credits | 334.0 | 294.8 | 312.9 | 297.9 | 312.2 | 322.6 | 303.6 | 297.9 | 256.9 |
| 3.4.2. Loans | 6,481.8 | 6,021.5 | 7,419.6 | 11,605.0 | 8,147.1 | 8,874.9 | 9,755.2 | 11,605.0 | 11,891.5 |
| 3.4.3. Currency and deposits | 432.8 | 633.5 | 1,975.7 | 3,745.0 | 2,135.3 | 2,737.0 | 2,707.8 | 3,745.0 | 3,771.5 |
| 3.4.4. Other assets | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

^a Preliminary data.

Table H15: International Investment Position

This table is made in accordance with the recommendations of the IMF (Balance of Payments Manual, Fifth Edition, 1993). Data sources include: reports from banks, enterprises, the Croatian National Bank, and the Zagreb Stock Exchange.

Data on international investments of the Republic of Croatia and international investments into the Republic of Croatia are recorded in US dollars (USD). Depending on the sources of data available, the conversion of values from the original currencies into US dollars is performed:

by applying the current rate of exchange or the average monthly midpoint exchange rate of the Croatian National Bank to transactions;

by applying the midpoint exchange rate of the Croatian National Bank on the reporting date to balances.

The source of data on foreign direct and portfolio equity investment is the statistical research of the Croatian National Bank. The equity investments have been monitored since the beginning of 2001 and are corrected for changes in the official index of the Zagreb Stock Exchange (CROBEX).

Portfolio debt investment and other investment are classified according to the following institutional sectors: the Croatian National Bank, government, banks and other sectors. The government sector comprises central government and funds and local government authorities. The banking sector comprises banks.

Item Portfolio debt investment – Assets and liabilities comprises data on investments of residents into debt securities issued by non-residents (assets) and investments of non-residents into debt securities issued by residents (liabilities). The source of data is the register of foreign credit relations kept by the Croatian National Bank, which also comprises claims and liabilities arising from bonds and money market instruments.

Item Other investment – Trade credits – Assets and liabilities comprises foreign claims and foreign liabilities of the said sectors arising from trade credits. The source of data is the register of foreign credit relations kept by the Croatian National Bank.

Item Other investment – Loans – Assets and liabilities comprises data on loans granted and received between residents and non-residents classified according to institutional sectors. The source of data is the register of foreign credit relations kept by the Croatian National Bank.

Item Other investment – Currency and deposits – Assets shows the total liquid foreign exchange of banks authorized to do business abroad reduced by the amount of foreign exchange deposited by banks with the CNB in fulfilment of a part of their reserve requirements. In addition to banks' foreign claims, foreign claims of the government sector are also shown. The sources of data are reports from the government and banks.

Item Other investment – Currency and deposits – Liabilities shows the total foreign exchange and kuna liabilities of the said sectors abroad arising from current accounts, time and notice deposits, sight deposits and demand deposits. The sources of data for this item are reports from banks.

Item International reserves of the CNB is compiled on the basis of the CNB Accounting Department reports which contain data on their balances and changes.

Table H16: International Investment Position – Direct Investment

Million US dollars

| | | | | | | 20 | 003 | | 2004 |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 ^a |
| Direct investment (net) | -2,685.2 | -3,739.3 | -4,892.6 | -7,829.2 | -4,886.2 | -6,802.1 | -6,462.7 | -7,829.2 | -7,963.0 |
| 1. Abroad | 875.1 | 967.1 | 1,818.1 | 2,294.6 | 1,480.7 | 2,152.6 | 1,551.9 | 2,294.6 | 2,292.0 |
| 1.1. Equity capital and reinvested earnings | 824.1 | 926.8 | 1,776.0 | 2,211.4 | 1,428.4 | 2,089.8 | 1,483.7 | 2,211.4 | 2,216.3 |
| Claims | 824.1 | 926.8 | 1,776.0 | 2,211.4 | 1,428.4 | 2,089.8 | 1,483.7 | 2,211.4 | 2,216.3 |
| Liabilities | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 1.2. Other capital | 51.0 | 40.3 | 42.1 | 83.2 | 52.3 | 62.7 | 68.2 | 83.2 | 75.7 |
| Claims | | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.3 Financial derivatives (net) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2. In Croatia | 3,560.3 | 4,706.4 | 6,710.7 | 10,123.8 | 6,366.8 | 8,954.6 | 8,014.6 | 10,123.8 | 10,255.1 |
| 2.1. Equity capital and reinvested earnings | 2,904.1 | 3,760.6 | 5,304.4 | 7,838.0 | 4,681.4 | 6,984.0 | 5,938.0 | 7,838.0 | 7,991.3 |
| Claims | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Liabilities | 2,904.1 | 3,760.6 | 5,304.4 | 7,838.0 | 4,681.4 | 6,984.0 | 5,938.0 | 7,838.0 | 7,991.3 |
| 2.2. Other capital | 656.2 | 945.9 | 1,406.3 | 2,285.9 | 1,685.5 | 1,970.6 | 2,076.7 | 2,285.9 | 2,263.8 |
| Claims | | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.3. Financial derivatives (net) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

^a Preliminary data.

Table H17: International Investment Position – Portfolio Investment

Million US dollars

| | | | | | | 20 | 03 | | 2004 |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 ^a |
| Portfolio investment (net) | -3,274.1 | -3,857.5 | -4,668.3 | -6,252.3 | -5,376.0 | -5,814.9 | -5,824.4 | -6,252.3 | -6,426.1 |
| 1. Assets | 14.3 | 22.5 | 26.3 | 60.3 | 34.8 | 57.8 | 41.5 | 60.3 | 56.3 |
| 1.1. Equity capital and reinvested earnings | 14.3 | 22.5 | 26.3 | 60.3 | 34.8 | 57.8 | 41.5 | 60.3 | 56.3 |
| Banks | 7.2 | 7.1 | 8.5 | 6.1 | 3.9 | 5.7 | 4.4 | 6.1 | 5.1 |
| Other sectors | 7.1 | 15.4 | 15.7 | 51.4 | 27.9 | 48.8 | 34.5 | 51.4 | 48.2 |
| 1.2. Debt securities | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2. Liabilities | 3,288.4 | 3,880.0 | 4,694.6 | 6,312.6 | 5,410.8 | 5,872.7 | 5,866.0 | 6,312.6 | 6,482.4 |
| 2.1. Equity capital and reinvested earnings | 108.8 | 148.2 | 169.8 | 188.1 | 153.8 | 176.6 | 148.1 | 188.1 | 186.3 |
| Banks | 36.5 | 36.5 | 40.4 | 49.2 | 31.0 | 43.9 | 35.7 | 49.2 | 48.8 |
| Other sectors | 72.3 | 111.7 | 129.4 | 138.9 | 122.8 | 132.7 | 112.4 | 138.9 | 137.5 |
| 2.2. Debt securities | 3,179.6 | 3,731.8 | 4,524.8 | 6,124.5 | 5,257.0 | 5,696.1 | 5,717.9 | 6,124.5 | 6,296.1 |
| Bonds | 3,170.1 | 3,704.4 | 4,524.8 | 6,082.7 | 5,257.0 | 5,684.8 | 5,687.6 | 6,082.7 | 6,251.5 |
| General government | 3,141.2 | 3,677.1 | 4,357.1 | 5,646.5 | 4,882.3 | 5,286.2 | 5,289.1 | 5,646.5 | 5,825.3 |
| Other sectors | 28.9 | 27.3 | 167.7 | 436.2 | 374.7 | 398.6 | 398.5 | 436.2 | 426.2 |
| Money market instruments | 9.5 | 27.4 | 0.0 | 41.8 | 0.0 | 11.3 | 30.3 | 41.8 | 44.6 |
| Other sectors | 9.5 | 27.4 | 0.0 | 41.8 | 0.0 | 11.3 | 30.3 | 41.8 | 44.6 |

^a Preliminary data.

Table H18: International Investment Position – Other Investment

Million US dollars

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | 20 | 003 | | 2004 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 ^a |
| Other investment (net) | -3,306.3 | -1,560.2 | -5,192.5 | -8,286.5 | -5,786.3 | -6,737.5 | -6,764.4 | -8,286.5 | -9,686.8 |
| 1. Assets | 3,942.3 | 5,389.6 | 4,515.7 | 7,361.5 | 4,808.2 | 5,197.0 | 6,002.2 | 7,361.5 | 6,233.1 |
| 1.1. Trade credits | 186.3 | 181.8 | 188.6 | 226.1 | 195.7 | 199.6 | 211.5 | 226.1 | 222.9 |
| 1.1.1. General government | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Long-term | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 1.1.2. Other sectors | 186.3 | 181.8 | 188.5 | 226.1 | 195.6 | 199.5 | 211.4 | 226.1 | 222.9 |
| Long-term | 154.4 | 158.9 | 176.6 | 219.0 | 186.7 | 191.5 | 203.3 | 219.0 | 216.7 |
| Short-term | 31.9 | 22.9 | 11.9 | 7.1 | 9.0 | 8.0 | 8.1 | 7.1 | 6.2 |
| 1.2. Loans | 154.7 | 107.3 | 134.1 | 140.1 | 140.7 | 138.5 | 125.9 | 140.1 | 157.6 |
| 1.2.1. General government | 3.5 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 6.6 | 5.7 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 6.1 |
| Long-term | 3.5 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 6.6 | 5.7 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 6.1 |
| 1.2.2. Banks | 121.7 | 73.0 | 97.5 | 98.7 | 104.1 | 101.4 | 88.6 | 98.7 | 116.6 |
| Long-term | 83.6 | 41.4 | 62.7 | 70.7 | 64.9 | 67.9 | 62.6 | 70.7 | 78.0 |
| Short-term | 38.1 | 31.6 | 34.8 | 28.0 | 39.2 | 33.5 | 26.1 | 28.0 | 38.6 |
| 1.2.3. Other sectors | 29.6 | 28.9 | 30.7 | 34.8 | 30.9 | 31.2 | 31.0 | 34.8 | 34.8 |
| Long-term | 29.6 | 28.9 | 30.6 | 34.8 | 30.8 | 31.1 | 31.0 | 34.8 | 34.8 |
| Short-term | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 1.3. Currency and deposits | 3,601.2 | 5,100.5 | 4,193.1 | 6,995.3 | 4,471.9 | 4,858.9 | 5,664.9 | 6,995.3 | 5,852.6 |
| 1.3.2. General government | 69.0 | 83.5 | 120.5 | 102.3 | 53.2 | 70.7 | 1.5 | 102.3 | 102.3 |
| 1.3.3. Banks | 2,389.2 | 3,915.0 | 2,868.6 | 5,689.0 | 3,110.7 | 3,472.2 | 4,407.4 | 5,689.0 | 4,546.3 |
| 1.3.4. Other sectors | 1,143.0 | 1,102.0 | 1,204.0 | 1,204.0 | 1,308.0 | 1,316.0 | 1,256.0 | 1,204.0 | 1,204.0 |
| 1.4. Other assets | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2. Liabilities | 7,248.6 | 6,949.8 | 9,708.2 | 15,647.9 | 10,594.6 | 11,934.5 | 12,766.6 | 15,647.9 | 15,919.9 |
| 2.1. Trade credits | 334.0 | 294.8 | 312.9 | 297.9 | 312.2 | 322.6 | 303.6 | 297.9 | 256.9 |
| 2.1.1. General government | 0.1 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 3.1 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 2.9 |
| Long-term | 0.1 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 3.1 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 2.9 |
| Short-term | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.1.2. Other sectors | 334.0 | 293.7 | 311.6 | 294.8 | 311.1 | 320.6 | 301.4 | 294.8 | 254.1 |
| Long-term | 269.5 | 239.9 | 262.1 | 236.8 | 262.3 | 262.6 | 242.4 | 236.8 | 214.0 |
| Short-term | 64.4 | 53.8 | 49.6 | 58.1 | 48.8 | 58.0 | 58.9 | 58.1 | 40.1 |
| 2.2. Loans | 6,481.8 | 6,021.5 | 7,419.6 | 11,605.0 | 8,147.1 | 8,874.9 | 9,755.2 | 11,605.0 | 11,891.5 |
| 2.2.1. Croatian National Bank | 158.7 | 122.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| o/w: IMF | 158.7 | 122.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.2.2. General government | 1,687.1 | 1,454.4 | 1,988.0 | 2,804.8 | 2,015.4 | 2,111.0 | 2,255.2 | 2,804.8 | 2,756.1 |
| Long-term | 1,327.1 | 1,454.4 | 1,988.0 | 2,804.8 | 2,015.4 | 2,111.0 | 2,255.2 | 2,804.8 | 2,756.1 |
| Short-term | 360.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.2.3. Banks | 1,653.7 | 1,665.9 | 2,004.3 | 3,648.1 | 2,383.6 | 2,644.4 | 2,987.3 | 3,648.1 | 3,885.5 |
| Long-term | 1,640.0 | 1,657.7 | 1,995.0 | 3,537.1 | 2,344.2 | 2,590.8 | 2,924.5 | 3,537.1 | 3,774.2 |
| Short-term | 13.7 | 8.2 | 9.3 | 111.1 | 39.4 | 53.6 | 62.9 | 111.1 | 111.3 |
| 2.2.4. Other sectors | 2,982.3 | 2,779.1 | 3,427.4 | 5,152.1 | 3,748.1 | 4,119.5 | 4,512.6 | 5,152.1 | 5,249.9 |
| Long-term | 2,838.0 | 2,691.6 | 3,258.3 | 4,932.2 | 3,649.0 | 3,966.1 | 4,345.6 | 4,932.2 | 5,013.9 |
| Short-term | 144.3 | 87.5 | 169.1 | 220.0 | 99.2 | 153.4 | 167.1 | 220.0 | 236.1 |
| 2.3. Currency and deposits | 432.8 | 633.5 | 1,975.7 | 3,745.0 | 2,135.3 | 2,737.0 | 2,707.8 | 3,745.0 | 3,771.5 |
| 2.3.1. Banks | 432.8 | 633.5 | 1,975.7 | 3,745.0 | 2,135.3 | 2,737.0 | 2,707.8 | 3,745.0 | 3,771.5 |
| 2.4. Other liabilities | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

^a Preliminary data.

Table I1: Consolidated Central Government

Million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^a | | 20 | 004. | |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. |
| REVENUE AND GRANTS | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Budgetary central government | 44,635.7 | 52,747.4 | 66,932.2 | 74,953.7 | 5,271.3 | 4,903.1 | 6,434.6 | 6,324.4 |
| 2. Central government funds | 22,099.3 | 18,098.2 | 4,026.3 | 6,038.3 | 601.0 | 439.3 | 515.7 | 418.8 |
| 2.1. Pension Fund | 11,254.2 | 5,806.8 | 129.8 | 108.9 | 51.1 | 11.2 | 15.0 | 9.2 |
| 2.2. Health Insurance Fund | 8,967.4 | 10,314.5 | 473.7 | 822.3 | 43.3 | 50.8 | 48.9 | 37.6 |
| 2.3. Employement Fund | 822.4 | 910.9 | 25.4 | 17.9 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.4 |
| 2.4. Child Benefit Fund | 7.1 | 5.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5. Croatian Waters | 1,048.2 | 1,060.9 | 1,098.8 | 1,144.8 | 123.6 | 59.4 | 73.8 | 75.1 |
| 2.6. Environment Protection Fund | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11.3 | 18.1 |
| 2.7. Development and Employment Fund | - | - | 1,797.8 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8. Regional Development Fund | - | - | 500.9 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.9. Croatian Highways | - | - | - | 1,932.4 | 161.5 | 114.6 | 144.9 | 152.0 |
| 2.10. Croatian Roads | - | - | - | 1,185.0 | 103.2 | 89.3 | 106.7 | 108.5 |
| 2.11. State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation | - | - | - | 584.5 | 97.7 | 105.9 | 103.2 | 7.9 |
| 2.1. Croatian Privatization Fund | - | - | - | 242.5 | 18.6 | 6.7 | 10.2 | 9.0 |
| A. Total (1+2) | 66,735.0 | 70,845.6 | 70,958.5 | 80,992.0 | 5,872.3 | 5,342.4 | 6,950.3 | 6,743.2 |
| EXPENDITURE AND LENDING (minus repayr | nents) | | | | | | | |
| 3. Budgetary central government | 36,730.8 | 44,844.5 | 67,543.8 | 74,713.8 | 5,177.9 | 6,178.6 | 7,445.1 | 7,565.1 |
| 4. Central government funds | 37,701.4 | 30,044.6 | 7,030.5 | 11,920.5 | 1,054.5 | 595.4 | 927.8 | 777.6 |
| 4.1. Pension Fund | 20,180.8 | 12,125.3 | 1,558.1 | 1,838.0 | 82.1 | 75.9 | 82.0 | 84.7 |
| 4.2. Health Insurance Fund | 13,918.1 | 13,192.7 | 1,261.1 | 875.0 | 35.2 | 85.4 | 62.7 | 72.5 |
| 4.3. Employement Fund | 995.5 | 983.4 | 236.7 | 136.5 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 7.4 | 9.7 |
| 4.4. Child Benefit Fund | 1,250.6 | 2,467.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.5. Croatian Waters | 1,356.4 | 1,276.1 | 1,409.9 | 1,691.0 | 180.5 | 57.2 | 91.1 | 87.1 |
| 4.6. Environment Protection Fund | - | - | - | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| 4.7. Development and Employment Fund | - | - | 2,288.0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.8. Regional Development Fund | - | - | 276.6 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9. Croatian Highways | - | - | - | 5,583.5 | 646.8 | 280.2 | 525.4 | 364.5 |
| 4.10. Croatian Roads | - | - | - | 1,369.9 | 108.9 | 77.8 | 151.3 | 121.6 |
| 4.11. State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation | - | - | - | 253.2 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.0 |
| 4.12. Croatian Privatization Fund | - | - | - | 173.3 | - 9.3 | 8.7 | 5.6 | 35.8 |
| B. Total (3+4) | 74,432.3 | 74,889.1 | 74,574.3 | 86,634.3 | 6,232.4 | 6,773.9 | 8,373.0 | 8,342.7 |
| C. Overall surplus/deficit (A-B) | -7,697.3 | -4,043.5 | -3,615.8 | -5,642.3 | -360.1 | -1,431.6 | -1,422.7 | -1,599.4 |
| 5. Budgetary central government (1-3) | 7,904.8 | 7,902.9 | -611.6 | 239.9 | 93.4 | -1,275.5 | -1,010.5 | -1,240.7 |
| 6. Central government funds (2-4) | -15,602.1 | -11,946.4 | -3,004.2 | -5,882.2 | -453.5 | -156.1 | -412.2 | -358.8 |

^a Preliminary data. Source: Ministry of Finance.

Table I2: Budgetary Central Government Operations

Million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 [°] | | 2 | 004 | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. |
| 1. Total revenue | 44,635.7 | 53,503.6 | 69,869.1 | 78,249.6 | 5,552.5 | 5,244.8 | 6,718.9 | 6,616.4 |
| 1.1. Current revenue | 41,535.0 | 48,906.3 | 69,651.1 | 74,652.1 | 5,530.3 | 5,231.0 | 6,690.7 | 6,599.9 |
| 1.1.1. Tax revenue | 39,939.0 | 47,274.0 | 67,965.5 | 72,697.9 | 5,446.3 | 5,128.5 | 6,542.8 | 6,493.6 |
| 1.1.2. Nontax revenue | 1,595.9 | 1,632.3 | 1,685.6 | 1,954.1 | 84.0 | 102.5 | 147.9 | 106.3 |
| 1.2. Capital revenue | 3,100.7 | 4,597.3 | 218.0 | 3,597.6 | 22.2 | 13.8 | 28.3 | 16.5 |
| 2. Grants | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.1. Current | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2.2. Capital | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| A. Total revenue and grants (1+2) | 44,635.7 | 53,503.6 | 69,869.1 | 78,260.0 | 5,552.5 | 5,244.8 | 6,718.9 | 6,616.4 |
| 3. Total expenditure | 49,567.5 | 56,723.3 | 71,992.1 | 79,113.1 | 5,528.0 | 6,495.0 | 7,667.3 | 7,947.7 |
| 3.1. Current expenditure | 44,237.4 | 52,819.2 | 68,923.5 | 75,041.4 | 5,425.5 | 6,386.2 | 7,353.6 | 7,539.5 |
| 3.2. Capital expenditure | 5,330.1 | 3,904.1 | 3,068.7 | 4,071.7 | 102.6 | 108.8 | 313.6 | 408.1 |
| 4. Lending minus repayments | 1,176.1 | 1,089.5 | 1,377.5 | 1,333.5 | 23.5 | 107.6 | 194.4 | 55.3 |
| B. Total expenditure and lending minus repayment | 50,743.5 | 57,812.8 | 73,369.6 | 80,446.6 | 5,551.5 | 6,602.7 | 7,861.7 | 8,002.9 |
| 5. Current account surplus without grants (1.13.1.) | -2,702.4 | -3,912.9 | 727.6 | -389.3 | 104.8 | -1,155.2 | -662.9 | -939.6 |
| 6. Current account surplus with current grants (5+2.1.) | -2,702.4 | -3,912.9 | 727.6 | -378.9 | 104.8 | -1,155.2 | -662.9 | -939.6 |
| 7. Gross fixed capital formation ^a | -395.4 | -3,101.4 | 966.7 | -1,627.6 | 6.0 | 24.8 | 98.2 | 168.1 |
| 8. Gross capital formation ^b | -395.4 | -3,101.4 | 966.7 | -1,627.6 | 6.0 | 24.8 | 98.2 | 168.1 |
| C. Overall surplus/deficit (A-B) | -6,107.9 | -4,309.1 | -3,500.5 | -2,186.6 | 1.0 | -1,357.9 | -1,142.8 | -1,386.5 |
| 9. Foreign financing | 6,921.5 | 2,299.6 | 2,347.8 | 3,050.0 | -666.6 | -4.7 | -57.0 | 4,823.0 |
| 10. Domestic financing | -813.6 | 2,009.6 | 1,152.7 | -863.4 | 665.6 | 1,362.6 | 1,199.8 | -3,436.4 |
| 10.1. From other general government | -92.0 | -11.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 10.2. From monetary authorities | -12.5 | -389.1 | 241.7 | -1,026.8 | 670.3 | 355.4 | -1,237.3 | -3,426.3 |
| 10.3. From banks | -288.8 | 2,559.1 | 782.9 | 168.6 | -18.9 | 997.5 | 2,523.6 | 241.0 |
| 10.4. Other domestic financing | -420.3 | -149.4 | 128.1 | -5.2 | 14.2 | 9.7 | -86.6 | -251.0 |
| D. Total financing (9+10) | 6,107.9 | 4,309.1 | 3,500.5 | 2,186.6 | -1.0 | 1,357.9 | 1,142.8 | 1,386.5 |

^a Net purchase of fixed capital formation. ^b Net purchase of fixed capital formation and net purchase of shares. ^c Preliminary data. Source: Ministry of Finance.

Table I3: Central Government Debt

End of period, million kuna

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | 2004 | | |
|---|----------|----------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. ^a | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | Мау |
| 1. Domestic debt of central government | 21,324.2 | 24,907.3 | 28,746.7 | 32,053.4 | 32,115.4 | 33,280.9 | 33,784.4 | 33,945.5 | 34,365.9 |
| 1.1. Domestic debt of the Republic of Croatia | 18,509.7 | 21,467.9 | 24,735.0 | 25,676.1 | 25,636.5 | 26,355.2 | 26,842.8 | 27,456.2 | 27,993.6 |
| Treasury bills | 2,564.6 | 4,892.3 | 5,632.7 | 6,548.1 | 6,526.3 | 6,590.9 | 6,349.1 | 6,952.3 | 8,024.8 |
| Money market instruments | 14.2 | 7.4 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 8.4 | - | 72.1 | 72.4 |
| Bonds | 14,082.5 | 15,415.8 | 16,021.7 | 14,937.3 | 14,974.5 | 15,819.4 | 16,539.4 | 16,797.5 | 16,348.5 |
| Credits from the CNB | 0.0 | - | 0.5 | 1.4 | - | 1.2 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 3.0 |
| Credits from banks | 1,848.4 | 1,152.4 | 3,080.0 | 4,189.1 | 4,134.8 | 3,935.2 | 3,952.3 | 3,633.0 | 3,545.0 |
| 1.2. Domestic debt of central government funds | 2,814.4 | 3,439.4 | 4,011.8 | 6,377.3 | 6,478.9 | 6,925.7 | 6,941.6 | 6,489.4 | 6,372.3 |
| Money market instruments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bonds | 1,686.8 | 1,636.1 | 1,652.2 | 3,418.2 | 3,428.6 | 3,400.5 | 3,305.8 | 3,367.5 | 3,294. |
| Credits from banks | 1,127.6 | 1,803.3 | 2,359.6 | 2,959.1 | 3,050.3 | 3,525.2 | 3,635.9 | 3,121.8 | 3,078. |
| 2. External debt of central government | 38,927.2 | 42,413.4 | 45,057.8 | 51,039.0 | 51,220.6 | 52,666.7 | 51,711.1 | 56,744.7 | 55,414. |
| 2.1. External debt of the Republic of Croatia | 36,845.7 | 39,656.8 | 38,648.9 | 42,221.8 | 42,023.3 | 41,479.7 | 40,834.0 | 45,567.8 | 43,984. |
| Money market instruments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bonds | 25,231.2 | 30,029.0 | 30,115.3 | 33,547.8 | 33,356.3 | 32,840.7 | 32,319.2 | 36,739.3 | 35,513. |
| Credits | 11,614.5 | 9,627.8 | 8,533.6 | 8,673.9 | 8,667.0 | 8,639.1 | 8,514.8 | 8,828.5 | 8,471. |
| 2.2. External debt of central government funds | 2,081.5 | 2,756.7 | 6,409.0 | 8,817.2 | 9,197.3 | 11,187.0 | 10,877.1 | 11,176.9 | 11,429.9 |
| Money market instruments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bonds | 386.5 | 696.6 | 1,019.3 | 1,000.3 | 1,005.3 | 3,042.9 | 2,958.2 | 3,013.4 | 2,947. |
| Credits | 1,695.0 | 2,060.0 | 5,389.6 | 7,817.0 | 8,192.0 | 8,144.0 | 7,918.9 | 8,163.4 | 8,482. |
| 3. Total (1+2) | 60,251.4 | 67,320.8 | 73,804.6 | 83,092.4 | 83,336.0 | 85,947.5 | 85,495.5 | 90,690.2 | 89,780. |
| Supplement: Central government guarant | eed debt | | | | | | | | |
| - guarantees for domestic debt | 3,412.3 | 6,025.6 | 7,528.1 | 6,895.4 | 6,930.8 | 6,670.7 | 6,688.5 | 7,013.5 | 6,571. |
| guarantees for external debt | 9,636.0 | 8,548.9 | 7,980.0 | 8,304.3 | 8,229.1 | 8,209.3 | 7,916.8 | 8,231.2 | 8,100.4 |

^a Irrespective of the note under the heading "Classification and Presentation of Data on Claims and Liabilities", the debt of the Croatian Roads, the Croatian Highways and the State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation, contained in this table, was reclassified from the sub-sector the Republic of Croatia to the sub-sector central government funds in December 2002.

Table I3: Central Government Debt

Data on the central government debt are gathered from available data and are not reconciled with the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Croatia. The central government debt consists of domestic and external debt. The sources of data on domestic debt of the central government are the following: the Ministry of Finance Monthly Statistical Review, Monetary Authorities Accounts and Banks' Accounts. The source of data on the central government external debt is the external debt statistics collected by the CNB. The supplement provides data on the central government guaranteed debt. Banks are the source of data on guarantees for domestic debt, while the external debt statistics collected by the CNB are the source of data on guarantees for external debt.

| Year | Month | Basic | indices, 2001 | = 100 | | Chain | indices | | | Monthly year- | on-year indice | S |
|-------|-----------|-------|----------------|----------|-------|----------------|--------------------|----------|-------|----------------|--------------------|---------|
| | | Con | sumer price in | dices | Cons | sumer price in | dices ^a | Producer | Cons | sumer price in | dices ^a | Produce |
| | | Total | Goods | Services | Total | Goods | Services | prices | Total | Goods | Services | prices |
| 1994 | December | | | | 100.2 | 100.1 | 100.8 | 100.2 | 97.0 | 95.0 | 108.1 | 94.5 |
| 1995 | December | | | | 100.2 | 100.2 | 99.8 | 100.5 | 103.7 | 102.4 | 109.3 | 101.6 |
| 1996 | December | | | | 100.0 | 100.2 | 99.5 | 100.3 | 103.4 | 102.3 | 108.7 | 101.5 |
| 1997 | December | | | | 100.7 | 100.3 | 102.3 | 99.9 | 103.8 | 102.7 | 108.2 | 101.6 |
| 1998 | December | | | | 100.2 | 100.2 | 100.1 | 100.0 | 105.4 | 104.3 | 109.2 | 97.9 |
| 1999 | December | | | | 100.3 | 100.5 | 100.0 | 100.3 | 104.4 | 104.6 | 103.9 | 105.9 |
| 2000 | December | | | | 100.0 | 99.9 | 100.2 | 100.2 | 107.4 | 107.8 | 105.7 | 111.2 |
| 2001 | December | 100.5 | 99.8 | 103.5 | 100.4 | 100.4 | 100.5 | 99.0 | 102.6 | 100.6 | 110.3 | 96.9 |
| 2002 | December | 102.4 | 100.9 | 108.3 | 100.4 | 100.6 | 99.6 | 99.9 | 101.8 | 101.1 | 104.6 | 102.3 |
| 2003 | April | 103.3 | 101.9 | 109.1 | 99.7 | 99.6 | 100.1 | 99.1 | 101.6 | 101.3 | 102.7 | 102.8 |
| | May | 103.6 | 102.1 | 109.5 | 100.3 | 100.2 | 100.4 | 99.2 | 101.4 | 101.1 | 102.4 | 101.8 |
| | June | 103.2 | 101.5 | 110.2 | 99.6 | 99.4 | 100.6 | 100.2 | 101.5 | 101.4 | 101.8 | 101.7 |
| | July | 103.3 | 101.1 | 112.3 | 100.1 | 99.6 | 101.9 | 100.2 | 102.0 | 101.6 | 103.5 | 101.4 |
| | August | 103.4 | 101.2 | 112.3 | 100.1 | 100.1 | 100.1 | 100.5 | 102.2 | 101.6 | 104.1 | 102.0 |
| | September | 103.6 | 102.0 | 110.3 | 100.2 | 100.8 | 98.2 | 99.6 | 101.9 | 101.9 | 102.0 | 101.2 |
| | October | 103.6 | 102.0 | 110.0 | 100.0 | 100.1 | 99.8 | 100.2 | 101.8 | 101.8 | 101.7 | 100.0 |
| | November | 103.8 | 102.3 | 110.1 | 100.2 | 100.3 | 100.1 | 100.3 | 101.8 | 102.0 | 101.3 | 100.9 |
| | December | 104.1 | 102.5 | 110.6 | 100.3 | 100.2 | 100.5 | 100.0 | 101.7 | 101.6 | 102.2 | 101.0 |
| 2004. | January | 105.1 | 103.7 | 111.0 | 101.0 | 101.1 | 100.4 | 100.3 | 102.1 | 102.1 | 102.4 | 100.8 |
| | February | 105.0 | 103.4 | 111.5 | 99.9 | 99.8 | 100.5 | 99.7 | 101.8 | 101.6 | 102.6 | 100.1 |
| | March | 105.1 | 103.5 | 111.8 | 100.1 | 100.0 | 100.3 | 100.2 | 101.4 | 101.1 | 102.6 | 99.5 |
| | April | 105.3 | 103.7 | 111.9 | 100.2 | 100.2 | 100.0 | 100.9 | 101.9 | 101.8 | 102.6 | 101.3 |
| | Мау | 106.1 | 104.2 | 113.5 | 100.7 | 100.5 | 101.5 | 102.3 | 102.4 | 102.0 | 103.6 | 104.4 |
| | June | 105.8 | 103.6 | 114.3 | 99.7 | 99.5 | 100.7 | 99.7 | 102.5 | 102.1 | 103.7 | 103.9 |

Table J1: Consumer Price and Producer Price Indices

^a Data from January 1992 to December 2000 relate to the retail price index. ^b Data from January 1992 to December 2001 relate to the retail price index. Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.

Table J1: Consumer Price and Producer Price Indices

The Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS) introduced the consumer price index (CPI) in early 2004. This indicator of price movements was compiled in accordance with the methodological principles laid down by the ILO and Eurostat. In its First Release, issued on 17 February 2004, the CBS published the data on movements in the CPI in January 2004 and the time series for the CPI as of January 2001. As expected following the introduction of the new index, the CBS has stopped publishing the retail price index (RPI) and the cost of living index whose calculation methodologies have not been adequately harmonised with internationally accepted standards. The main characteristic of the CPI are discussed in Box 1 in the CNB Bulletin No. 91 (2004). The data on the average year-on-year consumer price inflation rate are shown in the Bulletin table on Economic Indicators.

| Year | Month | | Chain indices | | Monthly year-on-year indices | | | | | |
|------|-----------|-------|---------------|----------|------------------------------|-------|----------|--|--|--|
| Year | Month | Total | Goods | Services | Total | Goods | Services | | | |
| 1994 | December | 100.1 | 99.9 | 101.2 | 96.3 | 94.8 | 109.1 | | | |
| 1995 | December | 100.1 | 100.0 | 100.5 | 103.1 | 102.6 | 107.1 | | | |
| 1996 | December | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 102.8 | 101.9 | 109.5 | | | |
| 1997 | December | 100.2 | 100.2 | 100.5 | 102.5 | 102.3 | 104.5 | | | |
| 1998 | December | 100.1 | 100.0 | 100.2 | 105.7 | 105.3 | 107.8 | | | |
| 1999 | December | 100.1 | 100.2 | 100.0 | 104.2 | 104.2 | 104.1 | | | |
| 2000 | December | 100.1 | 100.1 | 100.2 | 104.6 | 104.8 | 103.5 | | | |
| 2001 | December | 99.8 | 99.7 | 100.8 | 101.7 | 101.1 | 105.6 | | | |
| 2002 | December | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 101.2 | 101.4 | 100.2 | | | |
| 2003 | January | 99.7 | 99.6 | 100.1 | 100.6 | 100.7 | 99.2 | | | |
| | February | 99.9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | 100.3 | 100.5 | 98.9 | | | |
| | March | 100.1 | 100.1 | 100.2 | 100.2 | 100.4 | 99.1 | | | |
| | April | 100.0 | 99.9 | 100.5 | 100.1 | 100.1 | 99.5 | | | |
| | Мау | 100.3 | 100.2 | 100.7 | 100.3 | 100.3 | 100.1 | | | |
| | June | 100.2 | 100.2 | 100.1 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.2 | | | |
| | July | 99.8 | 99.7 | 100.8 | 100.6 | 100.5 | 101.0 | | | |
| | August | 99.9 | 99.8 | 100.1 | 100.5 | 100.3 | 101.3 | | | |
| | September | 100.7 | 100.9 | 100.2 | 100.9 | 100.9 | 101.4 | | | |
| | October | 100.5 | 100.4 | 100.6 | 101.0 | 100.8 | 101.5 | | | |
| | November | 100.2 | 100.2 | 100.3 | 101.3 | 100.9 | 103.5 | | | |
| | December | 99.9 | 99.8 | 100.1 | 101.2 | 100.7 | 103.6 | | | |

Table J2a: Core Retail Price Indices

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.

Table J2a: Core Retail Price Indices

The Central Bureau of Statistics calculates the core retail price index in the manner that agricultural products prices and administrative prices (which among others include the prices of electricity and refined petroleum products) are excluded from the basket of goods and services used in the calculation of the retail price index. A total of 92 goods and services are excluded and their share in the retail price basket stood at 25.14% in 2003 (of which: agricultural products accounted for 2.18 percentage points, and administrative prices for 22.96 percentage points). The zero weighting method is used to exclude the prices of goods and services.

Table J2b: Core Consumer Price Indices

| Year | Month | Basic | Basic indices, 2001 = 100 | | | Chain indices | | Monthly year-on-year indices | | |
|------|-----------|-------|---------------------------|----------|-------|---------------|----------|------------------------------|-------|----------|
| | | Total | Goods | Services | Total | Goods | Services | Total | Goods | Services |
| 2001 | December | 100.3 | 100.1 | 101.8 | 99.8 | 99.7 | 100.3 | | | |
| 2002 | December | 101.5 | 101.1 | 104.2 | 100.0 | 100.1 | 99.4 | 101.2 | 101.0 | 102.4 |
| 2003 | April | 100.8 | 100.2 | 105.0 | 99.8 | 99.7 | 100.2 | 100.1 | 100.0 | 101.1 |
| | Мау | 101.3 | 100.6 | 105.4 | 100.4 | 100.4 | 100.4 | 100.6 | 100.5 | 101.1 |
| | June | 101.6 | 100.8 | 106.5 | 100.3 | 100.1 | 101.1 | 100.8 | 100.5 | 102.2 |
| | July | 102.0 | 100.6 | 110.7 | 100.5 | 99.9 | 103.9 | 101.3 | 100.5 | 105.9 |
| | August | 102.1 | 100.6 | 110.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.1 | 101.4 | 100.4 | 107.3 |
| | September | 101.7 | 101.0 | 106.7 | 99.7 | 100.3 | 96.3 | 100.7 | 100.3 | 102.8 |
| | October | 102.3 | 101.7 | 106.2 | 100.5 | 100.7 | 99.5 | 101.0 | 100.8 | 102.3 |
| | November | 102.5 | 101.9 | 106.3 | 100.2 | 100.3 | 100.1 | 101.0 | 100.9 | 101.3 |
| | December | 102.7 | 102.0 | 107.3 | 100.2 | 100.1 | 101.0 | 101.2 | 100.9 | 103.0 |
| 2004 | January | 102.7 | 101.8 | 108.1 | 100.0 | 99.8 | 100.7 | 101.3 | 101.0 | 103.6 |
| | February | 102.5 | 101.5 | 108.5 | 99.8 | 99.7 | 100.4 | 101.3 | 100.9 | 103.7 |
| | March | 102.5 | 101.5 | 108.6 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.1 | 101.4 | 101.0 | 103.6 |
| | April | 102.7 | 101.8 | 108.5 | 100.2 | 100.3 | 99.9 | 101.9 | 101.6 | 103.3 |
| | Мау | 103.1 | 102.2 | 109.2 | 100.4 | 100.3 | 100.7 | 101.8 | 101.5 | 103.6 |
| | June | 103.5 | 102.3 | 110.9 | 100.4 | 100.2 | 101.5 | 101.9 | 101.5 | 104.0 |

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

Table J2b: Core Consumer Price Indices

The Central Bureau of Statistics calculates the core consumer price index in the manner that agricultural products prices and administrative prices (which among others include the prices of electricity and refined petroleum products) are excluded from the basket of goods and services used in the calculation of the total consumer price index. A total of 111 goods and services are excluded and their share in the consumer price basket stands at 29.77% (of which: agricultural products account for 7.19 percentage points, and administrative prices for 22.58 percentage points). The zero weighting method is used to exclude the prices of goods and services.

Table J3: Average Monthly Net Wages

In current prices, in kuna

| Year | Month | Nominal amount in kuna | Chain indices | Monthly year-on-year indices | Cumulative year-on-year indices |
|------|-----------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1994 | December | 1,646.0 | 119.0 | 153.4 | 233.2 |
| 1995 | December | 1,883.0 | 99.4 | 114.4 | 145.7 |
| 1996 | December | 2,217.0 | 104.4 | 117.7 | 111.8 |
| 1997 | December | 2,544.0 | 100.8 | 114.8 | 116.9 |
| 1998 | December | 2,935.0 | 104.6 | 115.4 | 112.8 |
| 1999 | December | 3,262.0 | 100.9 | 111.2 | 114.0 |
| 2000 | December | 3,499.0 | 99.9 | 107.3 | 108.9 |
| 2001 | December | 3,582.0 | 96.6 | 102.4 | 106.5 |
| 2002 | December | 3,839.0 | 98,0 | 107.2 | 105.0 |
| 2003 | April | 3,892.0 | 101.2 | 105.3 | 106.9 |
| | Мау | 3,973.0 | 102.1 | 104.6 | 106.5 |
| | June | 3,988.0 | 100.4 | 107.2 | 106.6 |
| | July | 3,981.0 | 99.8 | 106.0 | 106.5 |
| | August | 3,915.0 | 98.4 | 104.7 | 106.3 |
| | September | 3,899.0 | 99.6 | 106.1 | 106.3 |
| | October | 3,996.0 | 102.5 | 106.1 | 106.3 |
| | November | 4,054.0 | 101.5 | 103.5 | 106.0 |
| | December | 4,045.0 | 99.8 | 105.4 | 105.9 |
| 2004 | January | 4,070.0 | 100.6 | 104.6 | 104.6 |
| | February | 4,003.0 | 98.4 | 105.7 | 105.2 |
| | March | 4,153.0 | 103.8 | 108.0 | 106.1 |
| | April | 4,129.0 | 99.4 | 106.1 | 106.1 |

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.

List of Banks & Savings Banks

1 July 2004

Licensed Banks

- 1. Banka Brod d.d., Slavonski Brod¹
- 2. Banka Kovanica d.d., Varaždin¹
- 3. Banka Sonic d.d., Zagreb
- 4. Banka Splitsko-Dalmatinska d.d., Split¹
- 5. Brodsko-posavska banka d.d., Slavonski Brod
- 6. Centar banka d.d., Zagreb
- 7. Credo banka d.d., Split
- 8. Croatia banka d.d., Zagreb
- 9. Dresdner Bank Croatia d.d., Zagreb
- 10. Dubrovačka banka d.d., Dubrovnik
- 11. Erste & Steiermärkische Bank d.d., Zagreb
- 12. Gospodarsko kreditna banka d.d., Zagreb
- 13. HVB Splitska banka d.d., Split
- 14. Hrvatska poštanska banka d.d., Zagreb
- 15. Hypo Alpe-Adria-Bank d.d., Zagreb
- 16. Imex banka d.d., Split
- 17. Istarska kreditna banka Umag d.d., Umag
- 18. Jadranska banka d.d., Šibenik
- 19. Karlovačka banka d.d., Karlovac
- 20. Kreditna banka Zagreb d.d., Zagreb
- 21. Križevačka banka d.d. Križevci¹
- 22. Kvarner banka d.d., Rijeka
- 23. Međimurska banka d.d., Čakovec
- 24. Nava banka d.d., Zagreb
- 25. Nova banka d.d., Zagreb
- 26. Partner banka d.d., Zagreb
- 27. Podravska banka d.d., Koprivnica
- 28. Požeška banka d.d., Požega
- 29. Primorska banka d.d, Rijeka
- 30. Primus banka d.d., Zagreb
- 31. Privredna banka Laguna banka d.d., Poreč
- 32. Privredna banka Zagreb d.d., Zagreb
- 33. Raiffeisenbank Austria d.d., Zagreb
- 34. Samoborska banka d.d., Samobor
- 35. Slatinska banka d.d., Slatina
- 36. Slavonska banka d.d., Osijek
- 37. Štedbanka d.d., Zagreb
- 38. Volksbank d.d., Zagreb
- 39. Zagrebačka banka d.d., Zagreb

Licensed Housing Savings Banks

- 1. PBZ Stambena štedionica d.d., Zagreb
- 2. Prva stambena štedionica d.d., Zagreb
- 3. Raiffeisen stambena štedionica d.d., Zagreb
- 4. Wüstenrot stambena štedionica d.d., Zagreb

Other Licensed Institutions with Full Authorization

1. Hrvatska banka za obnovu i razvitak, Zagreb

Representative Offices of Foreign Banks

- 1. Bank für Kärnten und Steiermark AG, Zagreb
- 2. Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft, Zagreb
- 3. Deutsche Bank AG, Zagreb
- 4. Komercijalna banka a.d., Zagreb
- 5. LHB Internationale Handelsbank AG, Zagreb
- 6. Sanpaolo IMI S.p.A., Zagreb

Banks and Savings Banks under Bankruptcy Proceedings

D (11

| Name of bank/savings bank | Date of bankruptcy proceedings initiation |
|--|---|
| 1. Adria štedionica d.o.o., Zagreb | 12/10/2000 |
| 2. Agroobrtnička banka d.d., Zagreb | 14/06/2000 |
| 3. Alpe Jadran banka d.d., Split | 15/06/2002 |
| 4. Cibalae banka d.d., Vinkovci | 20/10/2000 |
| 5. Glumina banka d.d., Zagreb | 30/04/1999 |
| 6. Gold štedionica d.o.o., Split | 05/10/2001 |
| 7. Gospodarska štedionica d.d., Vrbovec | 03/04/2003 |
| 8. Gradska banka d.d., Osijek | 03/05/1999 |
| 9. Građanska štedionica d.o.o., Karlovac | 03/11/1998 |
| 10. Hrvatska gospodarska banka d.d., Zagr | |
| 11. Ilirija banka d.d., Zagreb | 06/04/1999 |
| 12. Invest štedionica d.o.o., Zagreb | 30/06/1999 |
| 13. Kaptol banka d.d., Zagreb | 25/11/2002 |
| 14. Komercijalna banka d.d., Zagreb | 30/04/1999 |
| 15. Međimurska štedionica d.d., Čakovec | 17/03/2004 |
| 16. Neretvansko gospodarska banka d.d., P | loče 10/05/1999 |
| 17. Promdei banka d.d., Zagreb | 22/12/1999 |
| 18. Razvojna banka "Dalmacija" d.o.o., Spl | it 24/09/2001 |
| 19. Slavonska štedionica d.d., Zagreb | 04/12/2002 |
| 20. Štedionica Dugi pogled d.o.o., Zagreb | 19/01/2001 |
| 21. Štedionica Groš banak d.o.o., Zagreb | 23/04/2001 |
| 22. Štedionica Mediteran d.o.o., Split | 5/12/2001 |
| 23. Štedionica za razvoj i obnovu d.o.o, Zag | greb 02/07/2001 |
| 24. Trgovačko-turistička banka d.d., Split | 08/09/2000 |
| 25. Županjska banka d.d., Županja | 03/05/1999 |

5. Zupanjska banka d.d., Zupanja 03/05/199

In accordance with Article 190 of the Banking Law and the pace prescribed therein, the bank is required to adjust its share capital to the provisions of this Law by 31 December 2006.

Banks and Savings Banks under Liquidation Proceedings

| Name of bank/savings bank | Date of liquidation proceedings initiation |
|--|--|
| 1. Convest banka d.d., Zagreb | 01/11/2003 |
| 2. Investicijsko-komercijalna štedionica o | l.d., |
| Zagreb | 31/05/2000 |
| Štedionica Dora d.d., Zagreb | 01/01/2002 |
| 4. Štedionica SA-GA d.d., Zagreb | 31/12/2001 |

5. Štedionica Zlatni vrutak d.d., Zagreb

28/12/2001

Banks and Savings Banks whose License Was Revoked, but Have Not Initiated Liquidation Proceedings

| Name of bank/savings bank | Date of revoking operating license |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Hibis štedionica d.d., Zagreb | 07/03/2001 |
| 2. Marvil štedionica d.d., Zagreb | 08/06/2001 |

Management of the Croatian National Bank

1 July 2004

Members of the Council of the Croatian National Bank

| Chairman of the Council | Željko Rohatinski |
|-------------------------|---|
| Members of the Council | Mate Babić Alen Belullo Božidar Jelčić Branimir Lokin Čedo Maletić Relja Martić Adolf Matejka Damir Novotny Silvije Orsag Tomislav Presečan Sandra Švaljek Boris Vujčić Branko Vukmir |
| | |

Management of the CNB

| Governor | Željko Rohatinski |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Deputy Governor | Boris Vujčić |
| Vicegovernor | Čedo Maletić |
| Vicegovernor | Relja Martić |
| Vicegovernor | Adolf Matejka |
| Vicegovernor | Tomislav Presečan |

Executive Directors

| Research and Statistics Area | Ljubinko Jankov |
|---|-------------------------|
| Central Banking Operation Area | Irena Kovačec |
| Foreign Exchange Operations Area | Jadranka Granić |
| Prudential Regulation and Bank Supervision Area | Marija Mijatović-Jakšić |
| Planning, Analysis and Accounting Area | Dijana Jakelić |
| Payment Operations Area | Neven Barbaroša |
| Information Technology Area | Mario Žgela |
| Support Services Area | Boris Ninić |
| International Relations Area | Michael Faulend |

List of Abbreviations & Symbols

| bn | – billion | PPI | – producer price index |
|-----------|--|----------|---|
| b.p. | – basis points | Q | – quarterly |
| CBRD | – Croatian Bank for Reconstruction and | RPI | – retail price index |
| | Development | RR | – reserve requirement |
| CBS | – Central Bureau of Statistics | SAL | – Structural Adjustment Loan |
| CEFTA | – Central European Free Trade Agreement | SDR | – special drawing rights |
| CES | – Croatian Employment Service | VSE | – Varaždin Stock Exchange |
| СН | – Croatian Highways | ZMM | – Zagreb Money Market |
| CNB | – Croatian National Bank | ZSE | – Zagreb Stock Exchange |
| consumpt. | – consumption | VAT | – Value Added Tax |
| CPF | – Croatian Privatization Fund | WTO | – World Trade Organization |
| CPII | – Croatian Pension Insurance Institute | | Woha Hude Organization |
| CR | Croatian Roads | Abbrevia | tions for Currency |
| DAB | – State Agency for Deposit Insurance | | - |
| DIE | and Bank Rehabilitation | HRK | – Croatian kuna |
| dep. | – deposit | ATS | Austrian schilling |
| ECB | – European Central Bank | FRF | – French franc |
| EFTA | – European Free Trade Association | DEM | – German mark |
| EMU | – European Monetary Union | CHF | Swiss franc |
| EPF | – Environment Protection Fund | GBP | pound sterling |
| EU | – European Union | ITL | – Italian lira |
| excl. | – excluding | USD | – US dollar |
| f/c | – foreign currency | EUR | - euro |
| FDI | – foreign direct investment | JPY | – Japanese yen |
| FEMPI | – Foreign Exchange Market Pressure Index | 0 | |
| FINA | – Financial Agency | Symbols | |
| FISIM | – Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly | _ | – no entry |
| 1 101101 | Measured | | – data not available |
| GDP | – gross domestic product | 0 | - value is less than 0.5 of the unit of measure |
| GVA | – gross value added | 0 | being used |
| HICP | – Harmonized Index of Consumer Prices | Ø | – average |
| ILO | – International Labour Organization | a, b, c, | – indicates a note beneath the table and figure |
| IMF | – International Monetary Fund | ગલ | – indicates a note beneath the table and figure – corrected data |
| MoF | – Ministry of Finance | () | incomplete or insufficiently verified data |
| O.W. | - of which | () | meenipiete of mounterentry vermed data |
| 0.1. | | | |

issn 1331–6028